

# EC2 Image Builder



# EC2 Image Builder: API Reference

# Table of Contents

Welcome .....	1
Actions .....	2
CancelImageCreation .....	5
Request Syntax .....	5
URI Request Parameters .....	5
Request Body .....	5
Response Syntax .....	6
Response Elements .....	6
Errors .....	7
See Also .....	8
CancelLifecycleExecution .....	9
Request Syntax .....	9
URI Request Parameters .....	9
Request Body .....	9
Response Syntax .....	10
Response Elements .....	10
Errors .....	10
See Also .....	11
CreateComponent .....	13
Request Syntax .....	13
URI Request Parameters .....	13
Request Body .....	13
Response Syntax .....	17
Response Elements .....	17
Errors .....	18
See Also .....	19
CreateContainerRecipe .....	21
Request Syntax .....	21
URI Request Parameters .....	22
Request Body .....	22
Response Syntax .....	26
Response Elements .....	26
Errors .....	27
See Also .....	29

CreateDistributionConfiguration .....	30
Request Syntax .....	30
URI Request Parameters .....	31
Request Body .....	32
Response Syntax .....	33
Response Elements .....	33
Errors .....	34
See Also .....	35
CreateImage .....	37
Request Syntax .....	37
URI Request Parameters .....	38
Request Body .....	38
Response Syntax .....	41
Response Elements .....	41
Errors .....	42
See Also .....	43
CreateImagePipeline .....	44
Request Syntax .....	44
URI Request Parameters .....	45
Request Body .....	45
Response Syntax .....	49
Response Elements .....	49
Errors .....	50
See Also .....	51
CreateImageRecipe .....	52
Request Syntax .....	52
URI Request Parameters .....	53
Request Body .....	53
Response Syntax .....	56
Response Elements .....	56
Errors .....	57
See Also .....	58
CreateInfrastructureConfiguration .....	60
Request Syntax .....	60
URI Request Parameters .....	61
Request Body .....	61

Response Syntax .....	64
Response Elements .....	65
Errors .....	65
See Also .....	67
CreateLifecyclePolicy .....	68
Request Syntax .....	68
URI Request Parameters .....	69
Request Body .....	69
Response Syntax .....	71
Response Elements .....	72
Errors .....	72
See Also .....	74
CreateWorkflow .....	75
Request Syntax .....	75
URI Request Parameters .....	75
Request Body .....	75
Response Syntax .....	78
Response Elements .....	78
Errors .....	79
See Also .....	81
DeleteComponent .....	82
Request Syntax .....	82
URI Request Parameters .....	82
Request Body .....	82
Response Syntax .....	82
Response Elements .....	82
Errors .....	83
See Also .....	84
DeleteContainerRecipe .....	85
Request Syntax .....	85
URI Request Parameters .....	85
Request Body .....	85
Response Syntax .....	85
Response Elements .....	85
Errors .....	86
See Also .....	87

DeleteDistributionConfiguration .....	88
Request Syntax .....	88
URI Request Parameters .....	88
Request Body .....	88
Response Syntax .....	88
Response Elements .....	88
Errors .....	89
See Also .....	90
DeleteImage .....	91
Request Syntax .....	91
URI Request Parameters .....	91
Request Body .....	91
Response Syntax .....	91
Response Elements .....	92
Errors .....	92
See Also .....	93
DeleteImagePipeline .....	95
Request Syntax .....	95
URI Request Parameters .....	95
Request Body .....	95
Response Syntax .....	95
Response Elements .....	95
Errors .....	96
See Also .....	97
DeleteImageRecipe .....	98
Request Syntax .....	98
URI Request Parameters .....	98
Request Body .....	98
Response Syntax .....	98
Response Elements .....	98
Errors .....	99
See Also .....	100
DeleteInfrastructureConfiguration .....	101
Request Syntax .....	101
URI Request Parameters .....	101
Request Body .....	101

Response Syntax .....	101
Response Elements .....	101
Errors .....	102
See Also .....	103
DeleteLifecyclePolicy .....	104
Request Syntax .....	104
URI Request Parameters .....	104
Request Body .....	104
Response Syntax .....	104
Response Elements .....	104
Errors .....	105
See Also .....	106
DeleteWorkflow .....	107
Request Syntax .....	107
URI Request Parameters .....	107
Request Body .....	107
Response Syntax .....	107
Response Elements .....	107
Errors .....	108
See Also .....	109
GetComponent .....	110
Request Syntax .....	110
URI Request Parameters .....	110
Request Body .....	110
Response Syntax .....	110
Response Elements .....	111
Errors .....	112
See Also .....	113
GetComponentPolicy .....	114
Request Syntax .....	114
URI Request Parameters .....	114
Request Body .....	114
Response Syntax .....	114
Response Elements .....	114
Errors .....	115
See Also .....	116

GetContainerRecipe .....	117
Request Syntax .....	117
URI Request Parameters .....	117
Request Body .....	117
Response Syntax .....	117
Response Elements .....	119
Errors .....	119
See Also .....	120
GetContainerRecipePolicy .....	121
Request Syntax .....	121
URI Request Parameters .....	121
Request Body .....	121
Response Syntax .....	121
Response Elements .....	121
Errors .....	122
See Also .....	123
GetDistributionConfiguration .....	124
Request Syntax .....	124
URI Request Parameters .....	124
Request Body .....	124
Response Syntax .....	124
Response Elements .....	126
Errors .....	127
See Also .....	127
GetImage .....	129
Request Syntax .....	129
URI Request Parameters .....	129
Request Body .....	129
Response Syntax .....	129
Response Elements .....	136
Errors .....	136
See Also .....	137
GetImagePipeline .....	139
Request Syntax .....	139
URI Request Parameters .....	139
Request Body .....	139

Response Syntax .....	139
Response Elements .....	141
Errors .....	141
See Also .....	142
GetImagePolicy .....	143
Request Syntax .....	143
URI Request Parameters .....	143
Request Body .....	143
Response Syntax .....	143
Response Elements .....	143
Errors .....	144
See Also .....	145
GetImageRecipe .....	146
Request Syntax .....	146
URI Request Parameters .....	146
Request Body .....	146
Response Syntax .....	146
Response Elements .....	148
Errors .....	148
See Also .....	149
GetImageRecipePolicy .....	150
Request Syntax .....	150
URI Request Parameters .....	150
Request Body .....	150
Response Syntax .....	150
Response Elements .....	150
Errors .....	151
See Also .....	152
GetInfrastructureConfiguration .....	153
Request Syntax .....	153
URI Request Parameters .....	153
Request Body .....	153
Response Syntax .....	153
Response Elements .....	154
Errors .....	155
See Also .....	156

GetLifecycleExecution .....	157
Request Syntax .....	157
URI Request Parameters .....	157
Request Body .....	157
Response Syntax .....	157
Response Elements .....	158
Errors .....	158
See Also .....	159
GetLifecyclePolicy .....	160
Request Syntax .....	160
URI Request Parameters .....	160
Request Body .....	160
Response Syntax .....	160
Response Elements .....	162
Errors .....	162
See Also .....	163
GetMarketplaceResource .....	164
Request Syntax .....	164
URI Request Parameters .....	164
Request Body .....	164
Response Syntax .....	165
Response Elements .....	165
Errors .....	166
See Also .....	167
GetWorkflow .....	168
Request Syntax .....	168
URI Request Parameters .....	168
Request Body .....	168
Response Syntax .....	168
Response Elements .....	169
Errors .....	169
See Also .....	170
GetWorkflowExecution .....	172
Request Syntax .....	172
URI Request Parameters .....	172
Request Body .....	172

Response Syntax .....	172
Response Elements .....	173
Errors .....	175
See Also .....	176
GetWorkflowStepExecution .....	178
Request Syntax .....	178
URI Request Parameters .....	178
Request Body .....	178
Response Syntax .....	178
Response Elements .....	179
Errors .....	182
See Also .....	183
ImportComponent .....	184
Request Syntax .....	184
URI Request Parameters .....	184
Request Body .....	184
Response Syntax .....	187
Response Elements .....	188
Errors .....	188
See Also .....	190
ImportDiskImage .....	191
Request Syntax .....	191
URI Request Parameters .....	191
Request Body .....	191
Response Syntax .....	194
Response Elements .....	194
Errors .....	195
See Also .....	195
ImportVmImage .....	197
Request Syntax .....	197
URI Request Parameters .....	197
Request Body .....	197
Response Syntax .....	200
Response Elements .....	200
Errors .....	201
See Also .....	201

ListComponentBuildVersions .....	203
Request Syntax .....	203
URI Request Parameters .....	203
Request Body .....	203
Response Syntax .....	204
Response Elements .....	205
Errors .....	205
See Also .....	206
ListComponents .....	208
Request Syntax .....	208
URI Request Parameters .....	208
Request Body .....	209
Response Syntax .....	210
Response Elements .....	211
Errors .....	212
See Also .....	213
ListContainerRecipes .....	214
Request Syntax .....	214
URI Request Parameters .....	214
Request Body .....	214
Response Syntax .....	215
Response Elements .....	216
Errors .....	217
See Also .....	218
ListDistributionConfigurations .....	219
Request Syntax .....	219
URI Request Parameters .....	219
Request Body .....	219
Response Syntax .....	220
Response Elements .....	220
Errors .....	221
See Also .....	222
ListImageBuildVersions .....	224
Request Syntax .....	224
URI Request Parameters .....	224
Request Body .....	224

Response Syntax .....	225
Response Elements .....	227
Errors .....	227
See Also .....	228
ListImagePackages .....	230
Request Syntax .....	230
URI Request Parameters .....	230
Request Body .....	230
Response Syntax .....	231
Response Elements .....	231
Errors .....	232
See Also .....	233
ListImagePipelineImages .....	235
Request Syntax .....	235
URI Request Parameters .....	235
Request Body .....	235
Response Syntax .....	236
Response Elements .....	238
Errors .....	238
See Also .....	239
ListImagePipelines .....	241
Request Syntax .....	241
URI Request Parameters .....	241
Request Body .....	241
Response Syntax .....	242
Response Elements .....	244
Errors .....	244
See Also .....	245
ListImageRecipes .....	247
Request Syntax .....	247
URI Request Parameters .....	247
Request Body .....	247
Response Syntax .....	248
Response Elements .....	249
Errors .....	250
See Also .....	251

ListImages .....	252
Request Syntax .....	252
URI Request Parameters .....	252
Request Body .....	252
Response Syntax .....	254
Response Elements .....	254
Errors .....	255
See Also .....	256
ListImageScanFindingsAggregations .....	258
Request Syntax .....	258
URI Request Parameters .....	258
Request Body .....	258
Response Syntax .....	259
Response Elements .....	260
Errors .....	261
See Also .....	262
ListImageScanFindings .....	264
Request Syntax .....	264
URI Request Parameters .....	264
Request Body .....	264
Response Syntax .....	265
Response Elements .....	267
Errors .....	268
See Also .....	269
ListInfrastructureConfigurations .....	270
Request Syntax .....	270
URI Request Parameters .....	270
Request Body .....	270
Response Syntax .....	271
Response Elements .....	272
Errors .....	272
See Also .....	273
ListLifecycleExecutionResources .....	275
Request Syntax .....	275
URI Request Parameters .....	275
Request Body .....	275

Response Syntax .....	276
Response Elements .....	277
Errors .....	278
See Also .....	279
ListLifecycleExecutions .....	280
Request Syntax .....	280
URI Request Parameters .....	280
Request Body .....	280
Response Syntax .....	281
Response Elements .....	282
Errors .....	282
See Also .....	283
ListLifecyclePolicies .....	285
Request Syntax .....	285
URI Request Parameters .....	285
Request Body .....	285
Response Syntax .....	286
Response Elements .....	286
Errors .....	287
See Also .....	288
ListTagsForResource .....	289
Request Syntax .....	289
URI Request Parameters .....	289
Request Body .....	289
Response Syntax .....	289
Response Elements .....	290
Errors .....	290
See Also .....	291
ListWaitingWorkflowSteps .....	292
Request Syntax .....	292
URI Request Parameters .....	292
Request Body .....	292
Response Syntax .....	293
Response Elements .....	293
Errors .....	294
See Also .....	295

ListWorkflowBuildVersions .....	296
Request Syntax .....	296
URI Request Parameters .....	296
Request Body .....	296
Response Syntax .....	297
Response Elements .....	298
Errors .....	298
See Also .....	299
ListWorkflowExecutions .....	301
Request Syntax .....	301
URI Request Parameters .....	301
Request Body .....	301
Response Syntax .....	302
Response Elements .....	302
Errors .....	304
See Also .....	305
ListWorkflows .....	306
Request Syntax .....	306
URI Request Parameters .....	306
Request Body .....	306
Response Syntax .....	307
Response Elements .....	308
Errors .....	308
See Also .....	309
ListWorkflowStepExecutions .....	311
Request Syntax .....	311
URI Request Parameters .....	311
Request Body .....	311
Response Syntax .....	312
Response Elements .....	313
Errors .....	314
See Also .....	315
PutComponentPolicy .....	317
Request Syntax .....	317
URI Request Parameters .....	317
Request Body .....	317

Response Syntax .....	318
Response Elements .....	318
Errors .....	318
See Also .....	320
PutContainerRecipePolicy .....	321
Request Syntax .....	321
URI Request Parameters .....	321
Request Body .....	321
Response Syntax .....	322
Response Elements .....	322
Errors .....	322
See Also .....	324
PutImagePolicy .....	325
Request Syntax .....	325
URI Request Parameters .....	325
Request Body .....	325
Response Syntax .....	326
Response Elements .....	326
Errors .....	326
See Also .....	328
PutImageRecipePolicy .....	329
Request Syntax .....	329
URI Request Parameters .....	329
Request Body .....	329
Response Syntax .....	330
Response Elements .....	330
Errors .....	330
See Also .....	332
SendWorkflowStepAction .....	333
Request Syntax .....	333
URI Request Parameters .....	333
Request Body .....	333
Response Syntax .....	334
Response Elements .....	335
Errors .....	335
See Also .....	337

StartImagePipelineExecution .....	338
Request Syntax .....	338
URI Request Parameters .....	338
Request Body .....	338
Response Syntax .....	339
Response Elements .....	339
Errors .....	340
See Also .....	341
StartResourceStateUpdate .....	342
Request Syntax .....	342
URI Request Parameters .....	342
Request Body .....	343
Response Syntax .....	344
Response Elements .....	344
Errors .....	345
See Also .....	346
TagResource .....	348
Request Syntax .....	348
URI Request Parameters .....	348
Request Body .....	348
Response Syntax .....	349
Response Elements .....	349
Errors .....	349
See Also .....	350
UntagResource .....	351
Request Syntax .....	351
URI Request Parameters .....	351
Request Body .....	351
Response Syntax .....	352
Response Elements .....	352
Errors .....	352
See Also .....	352
UpdateDistributionConfiguration .....	354
Request Syntax .....	354
URI Request Parameters .....	355
Request Body .....	356

Response Syntax .....	357
Response Elements .....	357
Errors .....	358
See Also .....	359
<b>UpdateImagePipeline .....</b>	<b>360</b>
Request Syntax .....	360
URI Request Parameters .....	361
Request Body .....	361
Response Syntax .....	364
Response Elements .....	365
Errors .....	365
See Also .....	367
<b>UpdateInfrastructureConfiguration .....</b>	<b>368</b>
Request Syntax .....	368
URI Request Parameters .....	369
Request Body .....	369
Response Syntax .....	372
Response Elements .....	372
Errors .....	373
See Also .....	374
<b>UpdateLifecyclePolicy .....</b>	<b>376</b>
Request Syntax .....	376
URI Request Parameters .....	377
Request Body .....	377
Response Syntax .....	379
Response Elements .....	379
Errors .....	380
See Also .....	381
<b>Data Types .....</b>	<b>382</b>
AccountAggregation .....	386
Contents .....	386
See Also .....	386
AdditionalInstanceConfiguration .....	387
Contents .....	387
See Also .....	388
Ami .....	389

Contents .....	389
See Also .....	390
<b>AmiDistributionConfiguration</b> .....	391
Contents .....	391
See Also .....	392
<b>Component</b> .....	393
Contents .....	393
See Also .....	397
<b>ComponentConfiguration</b> .....	398
Contents .....	398
See Also .....	398
<b>ComponentParameter</b> .....	399
Contents .....	399
See Also .....	399
<b>ComponentParameterDetail</b> .....	400
Contents .....	400
See Also .....	401
<b>ComponentState</b> .....	402
Contents .....	402
See Also .....	402
<b>ComponentSummary</b> .....	403
Contents .....	403
See Also .....	406
<b>ComponentVersion</b> .....	407
Contents .....	407
See Also .....	410
<b>Container</b> .....	411
Contents .....	411
See Also .....	411
<b>ContainerDistributionConfiguration</b> .....	412
Contents .....	412
See Also .....	412
<b>ContainerRecipe</b> .....	414
Contents .....	414
See Also .....	418
<b>ContainerRecipeSummary</b> .....	419

Contents .....	419
See Also .....	421
<b>CvssScore .....</b>	<b>422</b>
Contents .....	422
See Also .....	423
<b>CvssScoreAdjustment .....</b>	<b>424</b>
Contents .....	424
See Also .....	424
<b>CvssScoreDetails .....</b>	<b>425</b>
Contents .....	425
See Also .....	426
<b>Distribution .....</b>	<b>427</b>
Contents .....	427
See Also .....	428
<b>DistributionConfiguration .....</b>	<b>430</b>
Contents .....	430
See Also .....	432
<b>DistributionConfigurationSummary .....</b>	<b>433</b>
Contents .....	433
See Also .....	434
<b>EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification .....</b>	<b>436</b>
Contents .....	436
See Also .....	437
<b>EcrConfiguration .....</b>	<b>439</b>
Contents .....	439
See Also .....	439
<b>FastLaunchConfiguration .....</b>	<b>440</b>
Contents .....	440
See Also .....	441
<b>FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecification .....</b>	<b>442</b>
Contents .....	442
See Also .....	443
<b>FastLaunchSnapshotConfiguration .....</b>	<b>444</b>
Contents .....	444
See Also .....	444
<b>Filter .....</b>	<b>445</b>

Contents .....	445
See Also .....	445
Image .....	446
Contents .....	446
See Also .....	452
ImageAggregation .....	453
Contents .....	453
See Also .....	453
ImagePackage .....	454
Contents .....	454
See Also .....	454
ImagePipeline .....	455
Contents .....	455
See Also .....	459
ImagePipelineAggregation .....	460
Contents .....	460
See Also .....	460
ImageRecipe .....	461
Contents .....	461
See Also .....	464
ImageRecipeSummary .....	465
Contents .....	465
See Also .....	466
ImageScanFinding .....	468
Contents .....	468
See Also .....	471
ImageScanFindingAggregation .....	472
Contents .....	472
See Also .....	472
ImageScanFindingsFilter .....	474
Contents .....	474
See Also .....	474
ImageScanningConfiguration .....	475
Contents .....	475
See Also .....	475
ImageScanState .....	476

Contents .....	476
See Also .....	476
ImageState .....	477
Contents .....	477
See Also .....	477
ImageSummary .....	478
Contents .....	478
See Also .....	481
ImageTestsConfiguration .....	482
Contents .....	482
See Also .....	482
ImageVersion .....	483
Contents .....	483
See Also .....	486
InfrastructureConfiguration .....	487
Contents .....	487
See Also .....	491
InfrastructureConfigurationSummary .....	492
Contents .....	492
See Also .....	494
InspectorScoreDetails .....	495
Contents .....	495
See Also .....	495
InstanceBlockDeviceMapping .....	496
Contents .....	496
See Also .....	497
InstanceConfiguration .....	498
Contents .....	498
See Also .....	498
InstanceMetadataOptions .....	499
Contents .....	499
See Also .....	500
LaunchPermissionConfiguration .....	501
Contents .....	501
See Also .....	502
LaunchTemplateConfiguration .....	503

Contents .....	503
See Also .....	503
LifecycleExecution .....	505
Contents .....	505
See Also .....	506
LifecycleExecutionResource .....	507
Contents .....	507
See Also .....	509
LifecycleExecutionResourceAction .....	510
Contents .....	510
See Also .....	510
LifecycleExecutionResourcesImpactedSummary .....	511
Contents .....	511
See Also .....	511
LifecycleExecutionResourceState .....	512
Contents .....	512
See Also .....	512
LifecycleExecutionSnapshotResource .....	513
Contents .....	513
See Also .....	513
LifecycleExecutionState .....	514
Contents .....	514
See Also .....	514
LifecyclePolicy .....	515
Contents .....	515
See Also .....	517
LifecyclePolicyDetail .....	519
Contents .....	519
See Also .....	519
LifecyclePolicyDetailAction .....	520
Contents .....	520
See Also .....	520
LifecyclePolicyDetailActionIncludeResources .....	521
Contents .....	521
See Also .....	521
LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRules .....	522

Contents .....	522
See Also .....	522
LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRulesAmis .....	523
Contents .....	523
See Also .....	524
LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRulesAmisLastLaunched .....	525
Contents .....	525
See Also .....	525
LifecyclePolicyDetailFilter .....	526
Contents .....	526
See Also .....	527
LifecyclePolicyResourceSelection .....	528
Contents .....	528
See Also .....	528
LifecyclePolicyResourceSelectionRecipe .....	530
Contents .....	530
See Also .....	530
LifecyclePolicySummary .....	531
Contents .....	531
See Also .....	533
Logging .....	534
Contents .....	534
See Also .....	534
OutputResources .....	535
Contents .....	535
See Also .....	535
PackageVulnerabilityDetails .....	536
Contents .....	536
See Also .....	538
Placement .....	539
Contents .....	539
See Also .....	540
ProductCodeListItem .....	541
Contents .....	541
See Also .....	541
Remediation .....	542

Contents .....	542
See Also .....	542
RemediationRecommendation .....	543
Contents .....	543
See Also .....	543
ResourceState .....	544
Contents .....	544
See Also .....	544
ResourceStateUpdateExclusionRules .....	545
Contents .....	545
See Also .....	545
ResourceStateUpdateIncludeResources .....	546
Contents .....	546
See Also .....	546
S3ExportConfiguration .....	547
Contents .....	547
See Also .....	548
S3Logs .....	549
Contents .....	549
See Also .....	549
Schedule .....	550
Contents .....	550
See Also .....	551
SeverityCounts .....	552
Contents .....	552
See Also .....	552
SsmParameterConfiguration .....	554
Contents .....	554
See Also .....	555
SystemsManagerAgent .....	556
Contents .....	556
See Also .....	556
TargetContainerRepository .....	557
Contents .....	557
See Also .....	557
VulnerabilityIdAggregation .....	558

Contents .....	558
See Also .....	558
VulnerablePackage .....	559
Contents .....	559
See Also .....	561
Workflow .....	562
Contents .....	562
See Also .....	565
WorkflowConfiguration .....	566
Contents .....	566
See Also .....	567
WorkflowExecutionMetadata .....	568
Contents .....	568
See Also .....	570
WorkflowParameter .....	571
Contents .....	571
See Also .....	571
WorkflowParameterDetail .....	572
Contents .....	572
See Also .....	573
WorkflowState .....	574
Contents .....	574
See Also .....	574
WorkflowStepExecution .....	575
Contents .....	575
See Also .....	576
WorkflowStepMetadata .....	578
Contents .....	578
See Also .....	580
WorkflowSummary .....	581
Contents .....	581
See Also .....	583
WorkflowVersion .....	584
Contents .....	584
See Also .....	585
<b>Common Parameters .....</b>	<b>586</b>

---

<b>Common Errors .....</b>	<b>589</b>
----------------------------	------------

# Welcome

EC2 Image Builder is a fully managed Amazon service that makes it easier to automate the creation, management, and deployment of customized, secure, and up-to-date "golden" server images that are pre-installed and pre-configured with software and settings to meet specific IT standards.

This document was last published on July 3, 2025.

# Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [CancelImageCreation](#)
- [CancelLifecycleExecution](#)
- [CreateComponent](#)
- [CreateContainerRecipe](#)
- [CreateDistributionConfiguration](#)
- [CreateImage](#)
- [CreateImagePipeline](#)
- [CreateImageRecipe](#)
- [CreateInfrastructureConfiguration](#)
- [CreateLifecyclePolicy](#)
- [CreateWorkflow](#)
- [DeleteComponent](#)
- [DeleteContainerRecipe](#)
- [DeleteDistributionConfiguration](#)
- [DeleteImage](#)
- [DeleteImagePipeline](#)
- [DeleteImageRecipe](#)
- [DeleteInfrastructureConfiguration](#)
- [DeleteLifecyclePolicy](#)
- [DeleteWorkflow](#)
- [GetComponent](#)
- [GetComponentPolicy](#)
- [GetContainerRecipe](#)
- [GetContainerRecipePolicy](#)
- [GetDistributionConfiguration](#)
- [GetImage](#)
- [GetImagePipeline](#)

- [GetImagePolicy](#)
- [GetImageRecipe](#)
- [GetImageRecipePolicy](#)
- [GetInfrastructureConfiguration](#)
- [GetLifecycleExecution](#)
- [GetLifecyclePolicy](#)
- [GetMarketplaceResource](#)
- [GetWorkflow](#)
- [GetWorkflowExecution](#)
- [GetWorkflowStepExecution](#)
- [ImportComponent](#)
- [ImportDiskImage](#)
- [ImportVmImage](#)
- [ListComponentBuildVersions](#)
- [ListComponents](#)
- [ListContainerRecipes](#)
- [ListDistributionConfigurations](#)
- [ListImageBuildVersions](#)
- [ListImagePackages](#)
- [ListImagePipelinelImages](#)
- [ListImagePipelines](#)
- [ListImageRecipes](#)
- [ListImages](#)
- [ListImageScanFindingAggregations](#)
- [ListImageScanFindings](#)
- [ListInfrastructureConfigurations](#)
- [ListLifecycleExecutionResources](#)
- [ListLifecycleExecutions](#)
- [ListLifecyclePolicies](#)
- [ListTagsForResource](#)

- [ListWaitingWorkflowSteps](#)
- [ListWorkflowBuildVersions](#)
- [ListWorkflowExecutions](#)
- [ListWorkflows](#)
- [ListWorkflowStepExecutions](#)
- [PutComponentPolicy](#)
- [PutContainerRecipePolicy](#)
- [PutImagePolicy](#)
- [PutImageRecipePolicy](#)
- [SendWorkflowStepAction](#)
- [StartImagePipelineExecution](#)
- [StartResourceStateUpdate](#)
- [TagResource](#)
- [UntagResource](#)
- [UpdateDistributionConfiguration](#)
- [UpdateImagePipeline](#)
- [UpdateInfrastructureConfiguration](#)
- [UpdateLifecyclePolicy](#)

# CancellImageCreation

CancellImageCreation cancels the creation of Image. This operation can only be used on images in a non-terminal state.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CancelImageCreation HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientTokenimageBuildVersionArn
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [imageBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image that you want to cancel creation for.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)?):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "imageBuildVersionArn": "string",
    "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [\*\*clientToken\*\*](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [\*\*imageBuildVersionArn\*\*](#)

The ARN of the image whose creation this request canceled.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)?):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### [\*\*requestId\*\*](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CancelLifecycleExecution

Cancel a specific image lifecycle policy runtime instance.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CancelLifecycleExecution HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "lifecycleExecutionId": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [lifecycleExecutionId](#)

Identifies the specific runtime instance of the image lifecycle to cancel.

Type: String

Pattern: ^lce-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "lifecycleExecutionId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [\*\*lifecycleExecutionId\*\*](#)

The unique identifier for the image lifecycle runtime instance that was canceled.

Type: String

Pattern: ^lce-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ForbiddenException

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### IdempotentParameterMismatchException

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceInUseException

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)

- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateComponent

Creates a new component that can be used to build, validate, test, and assess your image. The component is based on a YAML document that you specify using exactly one of the following methods:

- Inline, using the `data` property in the request body.
- A URL that points to a YAML document file stored in Amazon S3, using the `uri` property in the request body.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CreateComponent HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "changeDescription": "string",
  "clientToken": "string",
  "data": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "kmsKeyId": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "platform": "string",
  "semanticVersion": "string",
  "supportedOsVersions": [ "string" ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "uri": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## changeDescription

The change description of the component. Describes what change has been made in this version, or what makes this version different from other versions of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

## data

Component data contains inline YAML document content for the component. Alternatively, you can specify the `uri` of a YAML document file stored in Amazon S3. However, you cannot specify both properties.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 16000.

Pattern: `[^\x00]^+`

Required: No

## description

Describes the contents of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## kmsKeyId

The ID of the KMS key that is used to encrypt this component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## name

The name of the component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: Yes

## platform

The operating system platform of the component.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: Yes

## semanticVersion

The semantic version of the component. This version follows the semantic version syntax.

### Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Assignment:** For the first three nodes you can assign any positive integer value, including zero, with an upper limit of  $2^{30}-1$ , or 1073741823 for each node. Image Builder automatically assigns the build number to the fourth node.

**Patterns:** You can use any numeric pattern that adheres to the assignment requirements for the nodes that you can assign. For example, you might choose a software version pattern, such as 1.0.0, or a date, such as 2021.01.01.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### [supportedOsVersions](#)

The operating system (OS) version supported by the component. If the OS information is available, a prefix match is performed against the base image OS version during image recipe creation.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### [tags](#)

The tags that apply to the component.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### [uri](#)

The **uri** of a YAML component document file. This must be an S3 URL (`s3://bucket/key`), and the requester must have permission to access the S3 bucket it points to. If you use Amazon S3, you can specify component content up to your service quota.

Alternatively, you can specify the YAML document inline, using the component data property. You cannot specify both properties.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientTokencomponentBuildVersionArnrequestId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [clientToken](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [componentBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component that the request created.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?)?):component/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterCombinationException**

You have specified two or more mutually exclusive parameters. Review the error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidVersionNumberException

Your version number is out of bounds or does not follow the required syntax.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceInUseException

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have exceeded the number of permitted resources or operations for this service. For service quotas, see [EC2 Image Builder endpoints and quotas](#).

HTTP Status Code: 402

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateContainerRecipe

Creates a new container recipe. Container recipes define how images are configured, tested, and assessed.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CreateContainerRecipe HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "components": [
        {
            "componentArn": "string",
            "parameters": [
                {
                    "name": "string",
                    "value": [ "string" ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ],
    "containerType": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "dockerfileTemplateData": "string",
    "dockerfileTemplateUri": "string",
    "imageOsVersionOverride": "string",
    "instanceConfiguration": {
        "blockDeviceMappings": [
            {
                "deviceName": "string",
                "ebs": {
                    "deleteOnTermination": boolean,
                    "encrypted": boolean,
                    "iops": number,
                    "kmsKeyId": "string",
                    "snapshotId": "string",
                    "throughput": number,
                    "volumeSize": number,
                    "volumeType": "string"
                },
                "noDevice": "string",
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

```
        "virtualName": "string"
    }
],
"image": "string"
},
"kmsKeyId": "string",
"name": "string",
"parentImage": "string",
"platformOverride": "string",
"semanticVersion": "string",
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"targetRepository": {
    "repositoryName": "string",
    "service": "string"
},
"workingDirectory": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [components](#)

Components for build and test that are included in the container recipe. Recipes require a minimum of one build component, and can have a maximum of 20 build and test components in any combination.

Type: Array of [ComponentConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

### [containerType](#)

The type of container to create.

Type: String

Valid Values: DOCKER

Required: Yes

### [description](#)

The description of the container recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [dockerfileTemplateData](#)

The Dockerfile template used to build your image as an inline data blob.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 16000.

Pattern: [^\x00]+

Required: No

### [dockerfileTemplateUri](#)

The Amazon S3 URI for the Dockerfile that will be used to build your container image.

Type: String

Required: No

## [imageOsVersionOverride](#)

Specifies the operating system version for the base image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## [instanceConfiguration](#)

A group of options that can be used to configure an instance for building and testing container images.

Type: [InstanceConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## [kmsKeyId](#)

Identifies which KMS key is used to encrypt the Dockerfile template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## [name](#)

The name of the container recipe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: Yes

## [parentImage](#)

The base image for the container recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### platformOverride

Specifies the operating system platform when you use a custom base image.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

### semanticVersion

The semantic version of the container recipe. This version follows the semantic version syntax.

#### Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Assignment:** For the first three nodes you can assign any positive integer value, including zero, with an upper limit of  $2^{30}-1$ , or 1073741823 for each node. Image Builder automatically assigns the build number to the fourth node.

**Patterns:** You can use any numeric pattern that adheres to the assignment requirements for the nodes that you can assign. For example, you might choose a software version pattern, such as 1.0.0, or a date, such as 2021.01.01.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### tags

Tags that are attached to the container recipe.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### [targetRepository](#)

The destination repository for the container image.

Type: [TargetContainerRepository](#) object

Required: Yes

### [workingDirectory](#)

The working directory for use during build and test workflows.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "containerRecipeArn": "string",
  "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [clientToken](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [containerRecipeArn](#)

Returns the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe that the request created.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):container-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\$

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidVersionNumberException**

Your version number is out of bounds or does not follow the required syntax.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The resource that you are trying to create already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceQuotaExceededException**

You have exceeded the number of permitted resources or operations for this service. For service quotas, see [EC2 Image Builder endpoints and quotas](#).

HTTP Status Code: 402

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

## HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateDistributionConfiguration

Creates a new distribution configuration. Distribution configurations define and configure the outputs of your pipeline.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CreateDistributionConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "distributions": [
        {
            "amiDistributionConfiguration": {
                "amiTags": {
                    "string" : "string"
                },
                "description": "string",
                "kmsKeyId": "string",
                "launchPermission": {
                    "organizationalUnitArns": [ "string" ],
                    "organizationArns": [ "string" ],
                    "userGroups": [ "string" ],
                    "userIds": [ "string" ]
                },
                "name": "string",
                "targetAccountIds": [ "string" ]
            },
            "containerDistributionConfiguration": {
                "containerTags": [ "string" ],
                "description": "string",
                "targetRepository": {
                    "repositoryName": "string",
                    "service": "string"
                }
            },
            "fastLaunchConfigurations": [
                {
                    "accountId": "string",
                    "enabled": boolean,
                    "launchTemplate": {
                        "name": "string"
                    }
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        "launchTemplateId": "string",
        "launchTemplateName": "string",
        "launchTemplateVersion": "string"
    },
    "maxParallelLaunches": number,
    "snapshotConfiguration": {
        "targetResourceCount": number
    }
}
],
"launchTemplateConfigurations": [
    {
        "accountId": "string",
        "launchTemplateId": "string",
        "setDefaultVersion": boolean
    }
],
"licenseConfigurationArns": [ "string" ],
"region": "string",
"s3ExportConfiguration": {
    "diskImageFormat": "string",
    "roleName": "string",
    "s3Bucket": "string",
    "s3Prefix": "string"
},
"ssmParameterConfigurations": [
    {
        "amiAccountId": "string",
        "dataType": "string",
        "parameterName": "string"
    }
]
}
],
"name": "string",
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
}
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### description

The description of the distribution configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### distributions

The distributions of the distribution configuration.

Type: Array of [Distribution](#) objects

Required: Yes

### name

The name of the distribution configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: Yes

### tags

The tags of the distribution configuration.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?![aws:])[a-zA-Z+-=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "distributionConfigurationArn": "string",
    "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [clientToken](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [distributionConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration that was created by this request.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):distribution-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

### requestId

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterCombinationException**

You have specified two or more mutually exclusive parameters. Review the error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The resource that you are trying to create already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceQuotaExceededException**

You have exceeded the number of permitted resources or operations for this service. For service quotas, see [EC2 Image Builder endpoints and quotas](#).

HTTP Status Code: 402

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)

- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateImage

Creates a new image. This request will create a new image along with all of the configured output resources defined in the distribution configuration. You must specify exactly one recipe for your image, using either a ContainerRecipeArn or an ImageRecipeArn.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CreateImage HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "containerRecipeArn": "string",
    "distributionConfigurationArn": "string",
    "enhancedImageMetadataEnabled": boolean,
    "executionRole": "string",
    "imageRecipeArn": "string",
    "imageScanningConfiguration": {
        "ecrConfiguration": {
            "containerTags": [ "string" ],
            "repositoryName": "string"
        },
        "imageScanningEnabled": boolean
    },
    "imageTestsConfiguration": {
        "imageTestsEnabled": boolean,
        "timeoutMinutes": number
    },
    "infrastructureConfigurationArn": "string",
    "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "workflows": [
        {
            "onFailure": "string",
            "parallelGroup": "string",
            "parameters": [
                {
                    "name": "string",
                    "value": [ "string" ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        ],
        "workflowArn": "string"
    }
]
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [containerRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe that defines how images are configured and tested.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):container-recipe/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\$

Required: No

### [distributionConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration that defines and configures the outputs of your pipeline.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):distribution-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: No

### [enhancedImageMetadataEnabled](#)

Collects additional information about the image being created, including the operating system (OS) version and package list. This information is used to enhance the overall experience of using EC2 Image Builder. Enabled by default.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### [executionRole](#)

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the IAM role you create that grants Image Builder access to perform workflow actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: ^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z\_0-9+=,.@\\-/]+\$

Required: No

### [imageRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe that defines how images are configured, tested, and assessed.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\$

Required: No

### [imageScanningConfiguration](#)

Contains settings for vulnerability scans.

Type: [ImageScanningConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [imageTestsConfiguration](#)

The image tests configuration of the image.

Type: [ImageTestsConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [infrastructureConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration that defines the environment in which your image will be built and tested.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):infrastructure-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

### [tags](#)

The tags of the image.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### [workflows](#)

Contains an array of workflow configuration objects.

Type: Array of [WorkflowConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "imageBuildVersionArn": "string",
    "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [\*\*clientToken\*\*](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [\*\*imageBuildVersionArn\*\*](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image that the request created.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### [\*\*requestId\*\*](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceQuotaExceededException**

You have exceeded the number of permitted resources or operations for this service. For service quotas, see [EC2 Image Builder endpoints and quotas](#).

HTTP Status Code: 402

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateImagePipeline

Creates a new image pipeline. Image pipelines enable you to automate the creation and distribution of images.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CreateImagePipeline HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "containerRecipeArn": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "distributionConfigurationArn": "string",
  "enhancedImageMetadataEnabled": boolean,
  "executionRole": "string",
  "imageRecipeArn": "string",
  "imageScanningConfiguration": {
    "ecrConfiguration": {
      "containerTags": [ "string" ],
      "repositoryName": "string"
    },
    "imageScanningEnabled": boolean
  },
  "imageTestsConfiguration": {
    "imageTestsEnabled": boolean,
    "timeoutMinutes": number
  },
  "infrastructureConfigurationArn": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "schedule": {
    "pipelineExecutionStartCondition": "string",
    "scheduleExpression": "string",
    "timezone": "string"
  },
  "status": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "workflows": [
    {
      "onFailure": "string",
      "onSuccess": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"parallelGroup": "string",
"parameters": [
    {
        "name": "string",
        "value": [ "string" ]
    }
],
"workflowArn": "string"
}
]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [containerRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe that is used to configure images created by this container pipeline.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):container-recipe/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\$

Required: No

## [description](#)

The description of the image pipeline.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## [distributionConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration that will be used to configure and distribute images created by this image pipeline.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):distribution-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: No

## [enhancedImageMetadataEnabled](#)

Collects additional information about the image being created, including the operating system (OS) version and package list. This information is used to enhance the overall experience of using EC2 Image Builder. Enabled by default.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## [executionRole](#)

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the IAM role you create that grants Image Builder access to perform workflow actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: ^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z\_0-9+=,.@\\-/]+\$

Required: No

### [imageRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe that will be used to configure images created by this image pipeline.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\$

Required: No

### [imageScanningConfiguration](#)

Contains settings for vulnerability scans.

Type: [ImageScanningConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [imageTestsConfiguration](#)

The image test configuration of the image pipeline.

Type: [ImageTestsConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [infrastructureConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration that will be used to build images created by this image pipeline.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):infrastructure-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

### [name](#)

The name of the image pipeline.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: Yes

### schedule

The schedule of the image pipeline.

Type: [Schedule](#) object

Required: No

### status

The status of the image pipeline.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLED | ENABLED

Required: No

### tags

The tags of the image pipeline.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### workflows

Contains an array of workflow configuration objects.

Type: Array of [WorkflowConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "imagePipelineArn": "string",
    "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [\*\*clientToken\*\*](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [\*\*imagePipelineArn\*\*](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline that was created by this request.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-pipeline/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

### [\*\*requestId\*\*](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The resource that you are trying to create already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have exceeded the number of permitted resources or operations for this service. For service quotas, see [EC2 Image Builder endpoints and quotas](#).

HTTP Status Code: 402

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateImageRecipe

Creates a new image recipe. Image recipes define how images are configured, tested, and assessed.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CreateImageRecipe HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "additionalInstanceConfigurationsystemsManagerAgentuninstallAfterBuildboolean
        },
        "userDataOverridestring"
    },
    "blockDeviceMappingsdeviceNamestring",
            "ebsdeleteOnTerminationboolean,
                "encryptedboolean,
                "iopsnumber,
                "kmsKeyIdstring",
                "snapshotIdstring",
                "throughputnumber,
                "volumeSizenumber,
                "volumeTypestring"
            },
            "noDevicestring",
            "virtualNamestring"
        }
    ],
    "clientTokenstring",
    "componentscomponentArnstring",
            "parametersnamestring",
                    "valuestring" ]
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
        }
    ],
    "description": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "parentImage": "string",
    "semanticVersion": "string",
    "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "workingDirectory": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [additionalInstanceConfiguration](#)

Specify additional settings and launch scripts for your build instances.

Type: [AdditionalInstanceConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [blockDeviceMappings](#)

The block device mappings of the image recipe.

Type: Array of [InstanceBlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### components

The components included in the image recipe.

Type: Array of [ComponentConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

### description

The description of the image recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### name

The name of the image recipe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: Yes

### parentImage

The base image for customizations specified in the image recipe. You can specify the parent image using one of the following options:

- AMI ID
- Image Builder image Amazon Resource Name (ARN)
- Amazon Systems Manager (SSM) Parameter Store Parameter, prefixed by `ssm:`, followed by the parameter name or ARN.
- Amazon Web Services Marketplace product ID

If you enter an AMI ID or an SSM parameter that contains the AMI ID, you must have access to the AMI, and the AMI must be in the source Region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### semanticVersion

The semantic version of the image recipe. This version follows the semantic version syntax.

#### Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Assignment:** For the first three nodes you can assign any positive integer value, including zero, with an upper limit of  $2^{30}-1$ , or 1073741823 for each node. Image Builder automatically assigns the build number to the fourth node.

**Patterns:** You can use any numeric pattern that adheres to the assignment requirements for the nodes that you can assign. For example, you might choose a software version pattern, such as 1.0.0, or a date, such as 2021.01.01.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### tags

The tags of the image recipe.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-\_.:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## workingDirectory

The working directory used during build and test workflows.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "imageRecipeArn": "string",
  "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### clientToken

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### imageRecipeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe that was created by this request.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\$

## requestId

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidVersionNumberException**

Your version number is out of bounds or does not follow the required syntax.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The resource that you are trying to create already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceQuotaExceededException**

You have exceeded the number of permitted resources or operations for this service. For service quotas, see [EC2 Image Builder endpoints and quotas](#).

HTTP Status Code: 402

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateInfrastructureConfiguration

Creates a new infrastructure configuration. An infrastructure configuration defines the environment in which your image will be built and tested.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CreateInfrastructureConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "instanceMetadataOptions": {
        "httpPutResponseHopLimit": number,
        "httpTokens": "string"
    },
    "instanceProfileName": "string",
    "instanceTypes": [ "string" ],
    "keyPair": "string",
    "logging": {
        "s3Logs": {
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3KeyPrefix": "string"
        }
    },
    "name": "string",
    "placement": {
        "availabilityZone": "string",
        "hostId": "string",
        "hostResourceGroupArn": "string",
        "tenancy": "string"
    },
    "resourceTags": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "securityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
    "snsTopicArn": "string",
    "subnetId": "string",
    "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "terminateInstanceOnFailure": boolean
}
```

}

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [description](#)

The description of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [instanceMetadataOptions](#)

The instance metadata options that you can set for the HTTP requests that pipeline builds use to launch EC2 build and test instances.

Type: [InstanceMetadataOptions](#) object

Required: No

### [instanceProfileName](#)

The instance profile to associate with the instance used to customize your Amazon EC2 AMI.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: ^[\w+=,.@-]+\$

Required: Yes

### instanceTypes

The instance types of the infrastructure configuration. You can specify one or more instance types to use for this build. The service will pick one of these instance types based on availability.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### keyPair

The key pair of the infrastructure configuration. You can use this to log on to and debug the instance used to create your image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### logging

The logging configuration of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: [Logging](#) object

Required: No

### name

The name of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: Yes

### placement

The instance placement settings that define where the instances that are launched from your image will run.

Type: [Placement](#) object

Required: No

### [resourceTags](#)

The metadata tags to assign to the Amazon EC2 instance that Image Builder launches during the build process. Tags are formatted as key value pairs.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 30 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?![aws:])[a-zA-Z+-.=:\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### [securityGroupIds](#)

The security group IDs to associate with the instance used to customize your Amazon EC2 AMI.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [snsTopicArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the SNS topic to which we send image build event notifications.

#### Note

EC2 Image Builder is unable to send notifications to SNS topics that are encrypted using keys from other accounts. The key that is used to encrypt the SNS topic must reside in the account that the Image Builder service runs under.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:sns:[^:]+:[0-9]{12}:[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]{1,256}\$

Required: No

### subnetId

The subnet ID in which to place the instance used to customize your Amazon EC2 AMI.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### tags

The metadata tags to assign to the infrastructure configuration resource that Image Builder creates as output. Tags are formatted as key value pairs.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### terminateInstanceOnFailure

The terminate instance on failure setting of the infrastructure configuration. Set to false if you want Image Builder to retain the instance used to configure your AMI if the build or test phase of your workflow fails.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "infrastructureConfigurationArn": "string",
  "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [clientToken](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [infrastructureConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration that was created by this request.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):infrastructure-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The resource that you are trying to create already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceQuotaExceededException

You have exceeded the number of permitted resources or operations for this service. For service quotas, see [EC2 Image Builder endpoints and quotas](#).

HTTP Status Code: 402

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateLifecyclePolicy

Create a lifecycle policy resource.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CreateLifecyclePolicy HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "executionRole": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "policyDetails": [
    {
      "action": {
        "includeResources": {
          "amis": boolean,
          "containers": boolean,
          "snapshots": boolean
        },
        "type": "string"
      },
      "exclusionRules": {
        "amis": {
          "isPublic": boolean,
          "lastLaunched": {
            "unit": "string",
            "value": number
          },
          "regions": [ "string" ],
          "sharedAccounts": [ "string" ],
          "tagMap": {
            "string" : "string"
          }
        },
        "tagMap": {
          "string" : "string"
        }
      },
      "filter": {
        "retainAtLeast": number,
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "type": "string",
        "unit": "string",
        "value": number
    }
}
],
"resourceSelection": {
    "recipes": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "semanticVersion": "string"
        }
    ],
    "tagMap": {
        "string" : "string"
    }
},
"resourceType": "string",
"status": "string",
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
}
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

## [description](#)

Optional description for the lifecycle policy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## [executionRole](#)

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the IAM role you create that grants Image Builder access to run lifecycle actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: ^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z\_0-9+=,.@-\\_/-]+\$

Required: Yes

## [name](#)

The name of the lifecycle policy to create.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: Yes

## [policyDetails](#)

Configuration details for the lifecycle policy rules.

Type: Array of [LifecyclePolicyDetail](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 3 items.

Required: Yes

## [resourceSelection](#)

Selection criteria for the resources that the lifecycle policy applies to.

Type: [LifecyclePolicyResourceSelection](#) object

Required: Yes

### resourceType

The type of Image Builder resource that the lifecycle policy applies to.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMI\_IMAGE | CONTAINER\_IMAGE

Required: Yes

### status

Indicates whether the lifecycle policy resource is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLED | ENABLED

Required: No

### tags

Tags to apply to the lifecycle policy resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"clientToken": "string",
"lifecyclePolicyArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### clientToken

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### lifecyclePolicyArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the lifecycle policy that the request created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):lifecycle-policy/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceAlreadyExistsException**

The resource that you are trying to create already exists.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceQuotaExceededException**

You have exceeded the number of permitted resources or operations for this service. For service quotas, see [EC2 Image Builder endpoints and quotas](#).

HTTP Status Code: 402

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CreateWorkflow

Create a new workflow or a new version of an existing workflow.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /CreateWorkflow HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "changeDescription": "string",
  "clientToken": "string",
  "data": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "kmsKeyId": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "semanticVersion": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### changeDescription

Describes what change has been made in this version of the workflow, or what makes this version different from other versions of the workflow.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

## data

Contains the UTF-8 encoded YAML document content for the workflow. Alternatively, you can specify the `uri` of a YAML document file stored in Amazon S3. However, you cannot specify both properties.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 16000.

Pattern: [^\x00]+

Required: No

## description

Describes the workflow.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## kmsKeyId

The ID of the KMS key that is used to encrypt this workflow resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## name

The name of the workflow to create.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: Yes

## semanticVersion

The semantic version of this workflow resource. The semantic version syntax adheres to the following rules.

### Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Assignment:** For the first three nodes you can assign any positive integer value, including zero, with an upper limit of  $2^{30}-1$ , or 1073741823 for each node. Image Builder automatically assigns the build number to the fourth node.

**Patterns:** You can use any numeric pattern that adheres to the assignment requirements for the nodes that you can assign. For example, you might choose a software version pattern, such as 1.0.0, or a date, such as 2021.01.01.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## tags

Tags that apply to the workflow resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### type

The phase in the image build process for which the workflow resource is responsible.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUILD | TEST | DISTRIBUTION

Required: Yes

### uri

The `uri` of a YAML component document file. This must be an S3 URL (`s3://bucket/key`), and the requester must have permission to access the S3 bucket it points to. If you use Amazon S3, you can specify component content up to your service quota.

Alternatively, you can specify the YAML document inline, using the `componentData` property. You cannot specify both properties.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientTokenstring",
  "workflowBuildVersionArnstring"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### **clientToken**

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### **workflowBuildVersionArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the workflow resource that the request created.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterCombinationException**

You have specified two or more mutually exclusive parameters. Review the error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidVersionNumberException**

Your version number is out of bounds or does not follow the required syntax.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceQuotaExceededException**

You have exceeded the number of permitted resources or operations for this service. For service quotas, see [EC2 Image Builder endpoints and quotas](#).

HTTP Status Code: 402

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteComponent

Deletes a component build version.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /DeleteComponent?componentBuildVersionArn=componentBuildVersionArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [componentBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component build version to delete.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?)?):component/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.?[0-9]+\.?[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "componentBuildVersionArn": "string",
  "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## [componentBuildVersionArn](#)

The ARN of the component build version that this request deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):component/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

## [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceDependencyException**

You have attempted to mutate or delete a resource with a dependency that prohibits this action. See the error message for more details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteContainerRecipe

Deletes a container recipe.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /DeleteContainerRecipe?containerRecipeArn=containerRecipeArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [containerRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe to delete.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):container-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "containerRecipeArn": "string",
  "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## [containerRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe that was deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):container-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\$

## [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceDependencyException

You have attempted to mutate or delete a resource with a dependency that prohibits this action. See the error message for more details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteDistributionConfiguration

Deletes a distribution configuration.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /DeleteDistributionConfiguration?  
distributionConfigurationArn=distributionConfigurationArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [distributionConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration to delete.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):distribution-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "distributionConfigurationArn": "string",  
  "requestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### **distributionConfigurationArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration that was deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):distribution-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

### **requestId**

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceDependencyException

You have attempted to mutate or delete a resource with a dependency that prohibits this action. See the error message for more details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

## DeleteImage

Deletes an Image Builder image resource. This does not delete any EC2 AMIs or ECR container images that are created during the image build process. You must clean those up separately, using the appropriate Amazon EC2 or Amazon ECR console actions, or API or Amazon CLI commands.

- To deregister an EC2 Linux AMI, see [Deregister your Linux AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.
- To deregister an EC2 Windows AMI, see [Deregister your Windows AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Windows Guide*.
- To delete a container image from Amazon ECR, see [Deleting an image](#) in the *Amazon ECR User Guide*.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /DeleteImage?imageBuildVersionArn=imageBuildVersionArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [imageBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Image Builder image resource to delete.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)?):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "imageBuildVersionArn": "string",  
  "requestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imageBuildVersionArn](#)

The ARN of the Image Builder image resource that this request deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\\${}

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ForbiddenException

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceDependencyException

You have attempted to mutate or delete a resource with a dependency that prohibits this action. See the error message for more details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteImagePipeline

Deletes an image pipeline.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /DeleteImagePipeline?imagePipelineArn=imagePipelineArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [imagePipelineArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline to delete.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-pipeline/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imagePipelineArn": "string",
  "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## [imagePipelineArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline that was deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-pipeline/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+\$

## [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceDependencyException

You have attempted to mutate or delete a resource with a dependency that prohibits this action. See the error message for more details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteImageRecipe

Deletes an image recipe.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /DeleteImageRecipe?imageRecipeArn=imageRecipeArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [imageRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe to delete.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imageRecipeArn": "string",
  "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## [imageRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe that was deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

## [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceDependencyException

You have attempted to mutate or delete a resource with a dependency that prohibits this action. See the error message for more details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteInfrastructureConfiguration

Deletes an infrastructure configuration.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /DeleteInfrastructureConfiguration?  
infrastructureConfigurationArn=infrastructureConfigurationArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### infrastructureConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration to delete.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):infrastructure-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "infrastructureConfigurationArn  "requestId}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [infrastructureConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration that was deleted.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):infrastructure-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceDependencyException

You have attempted to mutate or delete a resource with a dependency that prohibits this action. See the error message for more details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteLifecyclePolicy

Delete the specified lifecycle policy resource.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /DeleteLifecyclePolicy?lifecyclePolicyArn=lifecyclePolicyArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [lifecyclePolicyArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the lifecycle policy resource to delete.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):lifecycle-policy/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "lifecyclePolicyArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## **lifecyclePolicyArn**

The ARN of the lifecycle policy that was deleted.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):lifecycle-policy/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceDependencyException

You have attempted to mutate or delete a resource with a dependency that prohibits this action. See the error message for more details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DeleteWorkflow

Deletes a specific workflow resource.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /DeleteWorkflow?workflowBuildVersionArn=workflowBuildVersionArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [workflowBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the workflow resource to delete.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(:?-+[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_+]/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "workflowBuildVersionArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## **workflowBuildVersionArn**

The ARN of the workflow resource that this request deleted.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?)workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceDependencyException

You have attempted to mutate or delete a resource with a dependency that prohibits this action. See the error message for more details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetComponent

Gets a component object.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetComponent?componentBuildVersionArn=componentBuildVersionArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [componentBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component that you want to get. Regex requires the suffix `/\d+$`.

Pattern: `^arn:aws[^:]*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-z-]+?)|component/[a-z0-9-_]+/(?:(:([0-9]+|x)\.([0-9]+|x)\.([0-9]+|x))|([0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+))$`

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "component": {
    "arnchangeDescription": "string",
    "data": "string",
    "dateCreated": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "encrypted": boolean,
```

```
"kmsKeyId": "string",
"nameobfuscate": boolean,
"owner": "string",
"parameters": [
  {
    "defaultValue": [ "string" ],
    "description": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "type": "string"
  }
],
"platform": "string",
"productCodes": [
  {
    "productCodeId": "string",
    "productCodeType": "string"
  }
],
"publisher": "string",
"state": {
  "reason": "string",
  "status": "string"
},
"supportedOsVersions": [ "string" ],
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"type": "string",
"version": "string"
},
"requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### component

The component object specified in the request.

Type: [Component](#) object

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetComponentPolicy

Gets a component policy.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetComponentPolicy?componentArn=componentArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### componentArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component whose policy you want to retrieve.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)?):component/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.?[0-9]+\.?[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "policyrequestId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [policy](#)

The component policy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30000.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetContainerRecipe

Retrieves a container recipe.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetContainerRecipe?containerRecipeArn=containerRecipeArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [containerRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe to retrieve.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):container-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "containerRecipearnstring",
    "componentscomponentArnstring",
        "parametersnamestring",
            "valuestring" ]
          }
        ]
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
        ]
    }
],
"containerTypedateCreateddescriptiondockerfileTemplateDataencryptedinstanceConfigurationblockDeviceMappingsdeviceNameebsdeleteOnTerminationencryptediopskmsKeyIdsnapshotIdthroughputvolumeSizevolumeTypenoDevicevirtualNameimagekmsKeyIdnameownerparentImageplatformtagstargetRepositoryrepositoryNameserviceversionworkingDirectoryrequestId
```

```
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [containerRecipe](#)

The container recipe object that is returned.

Type: [ContainerRecipe](#) object

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetContainerRecipePolicy

Retrieves the policy for a container recipe.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetContainerRecipePolicy?containerRecipeArn=containerRecipeArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [containerRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe for the policy being requested.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):container-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "policyrequestId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## [policy](#)

The container recipe policy object that is returned.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30000.

## [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetDistributionConfiguration

Gets a distribution configuration.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetDistributionConfiguration?  
distributionConfigurationArn=distributionConfigurationArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [distributionConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration that you want to retrieve.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):distribution-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "distributionConfiguration": {  
    "arn": "string",  
    "dateCreated": "string",  
    "dateUpdated": "string",  
    "description": "string",  
    "distributions": [  
      {  
        "amiDistributionConfiguration": {  
          "amiTags": {
```

```
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "description": "string",
    "kmsKeyId": "string",
    "launchPermission": {
        "organizationalUnitArns": [ "string" ],
        "organizationArns": [ "string" ],
        "userGroups": [ "string" ],
        "userIds": [ "string" ]
    },
    "name": "string",
    "targetAccountIds": [ "string" ]
},
"containerDistributionConfiguration": {
    "containerTags": [ "string" ],
    "description": "string",
    "targetRepository": {
        "repositoryName": "string",
        "service": "string"
    }
},
"fastLaunchConfigurations": [
{
    "accountId": "string",
    "enabled": boolean,
    "launchTemplate": {
        "launchTemplateId": "string",
        "launchTemplateName": "string",
        "launchTemplateVersion": "string"
    },
    "maxParallelLaunches": number,
    "snapshotConfiguration": {
        "targetResourceCount": number
    }
}
],
"launchTemplateConfigurations": [
{
    "accountId": "string",
    "launchTemplateId": "string",
    "setDefaultVersion": boolean
}
],
"licenseConfigurationArns": [ "string" ],
```

```
    "region": "string",
    "s3ExportConfiguration": {
        "diskImageFormat": "string",
        "roleName": "string",
        "s3Bucket": "string",
        "s3Prefix": "string"
    },
    "ssmParameterConfigurations": [
        {
            "amiAccountId": "string",
            "dataType": "string",
            "parameterName": "string"
        }
    ]
},
"name": "string",
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"timeoutMinutes": number
},
"requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [distributionConfiguration](#)

The distribution configuration object.

Type: [DistributionConfiguration](#) object

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidArgumentException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetImage

Gets an image.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetImage?imageBuildVersionArn=imageBuildVersionArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [imageBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image that you want to get.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?) ):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/(?:(:([0-9]+|x)\.([0-9]+|x)\.([0-9]+|x))|([0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+))\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "image": {
    "arn": "string",
    "buildType": "string",
    "containerRecipe": {
      "arn": "string",
      "components": [
        {
          "componentArn": "string",
          "parameters": [
            ...
          ]
        }
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

```
        {
            "name": "string",
            "value": [ "string" ]
        }
    ]
},
"containerTypestring",
"dateCreatedstring",
"descriptionstring",
"dockerfileTemplateDatastring",
"encryptedboolean,
"instanceConfigurationblockDeviceMappingsdeviceNamestring",
            "ebsdeleteOnTerminationboolean,
                "encryptedboolean,
                "iopsnumber,
                "kmsKeyIdstring",
                "snapshotIdstring",
                "throughputnumber,
                "volumeSizenumber,
                "volumeTypestring"
            },
            "noDevicestring",
            "virtualNamestring"
        }
    ],
    "imagestring"
},
"kmsKeyIdstring",
"namestring",
"ownerstring",
"parentImagestring",
"platformstring",
"tagsstring : "string"
},
"targetRepositoryrepositoryNamestring",
    "servicestring"
},
}
```

```
"version": "string",
"workingDirectory": "string"
},
"dateCreated": "string",
"deprecationTime": number,
"distributionConfiguration": {
    "arn": "string",
    "dateCreated": "string",
    "dateUpdated": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "distributions": [
        {
            "amiDistributionConfiguration": {
                "amiTags": {
                    "string" : "string"
                },
                "description": "string",
                "kmsKeyId": "string",
                "launchPermission": {
                    "organizationalUnitArns": [ "string" ],
                    "organizationArns": [ "string" ],
                    "userGroups": [ "string" ],
                    "userIds": [ "string" ]
                },
                "name": "string",
                "targetAccountIds": [ "string" ]
            },
            "containerDistributionConfiguration": {
                "containerTags": [ "string" ],
                "description": "string",
                "targetRepository": {
                    "repositoryName": "string",
                    "service": "string"
                }
            }
        },
        "fastLaunchConfigurations": [
            {
                "accountId": "string",
                "enabled": boolean,
                "launchTemplate": {
                    "launchTemplateId": "string",
                    "launchTemplateName": "string",
                    "launchTemplateVersion": "string"
                }
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

```
        "maxParallelLaunches": number,
        "snapshotConfiguration": {
            "targetResourceCount": number
        }
    }
],
"launchTemplateConfigurations": [
{
    "accountId": "string",
    "launchTemplateId": "string",
    "setDefaultVersion": boolean
}
],
"licenseConfigurationArns": [ "string" ],
"region": "string",
"s3ExportConfiguration": {
    "diskImageFormat": "string",
    "roleName": "string",
    "s3Bucket": "string",
    "s3Prefix": "string"
},
:ssmParameterConfigurations": [
{
    "amiAccountId": "string",
    "dataType": "string",
    "parameterName": "string"
}
]
},
"name": "string",
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"timeoutMinutes": number
},
"enhancedImageMetadataEnabled": boolean,
"executionRole": "string",
"imageRecipe": {
    "additionalInstanceConfiguration": {
        "systemsManagerAgent": {
            "uninstallAfterBuild": boolean
        },
        "userDataOverride": "string"
    }
}
```

```
},
"arn": "string",
"blockDeviceMappings": [
{
  "deviceName": "string",
  "ebs": {
    "deleteOnTermination": boolean,
    "encrypted": boolean,
    "iops": number,
    "kmsKeyId": "string",
    "snapshotId": "string",
    "throughput": number,
    "volumeSize": number,
    "volumeType": "string"
  },
  "noDevice": "string",
  "virtualName": "string"
}
],
"components": [
{
  "componentArn": "string",
  "parameters": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "value": [ "string" ]
    }
  ]
}
],
"dateCreated": "string",
"description": "string",
"name": "string",
"owner": "string",
"parentImage": "string",
"platform": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"type": "string",
"version": "string",
"workingDirectory": "string"
},
"imageScanningConfiguration": {
```

```
"ecrConfiguration": {  
    "containerTags    "repositoryName": "string"  
},  
    "imageScanningEnabled": boolean  
},  
"imageSource": "string",  
"imageTestsConfiguration": {  
    "imageTestsEnabled": boolean,  
    "timeoutMinutes": number  
},  
"infrastructureConfiguration": {  
    "arn": "string",  
    "dateCreated": "string",  
    "dateUpdated": "string",  
    "description": "string",  
    "instanceMetadataOptions": {  
        "httpPutResponseHopLimit": number,  
        "httpTokens": "string"  
    },  
    "instanceProfileName": "string",  
    "instanceTypes": [ "string" ],  
    "keyPair": "string",  
    "logging": {  
        "s3Logs": {  
            "s3BucketName": "string",  
            "s3KeyPrefix": "string"  
        }  
    },  
    "name": "string",  
    "placement": {  
        "availabilityZone": "string",  
        "hostId": "string",  
        "hostResourceGroupArn": "string",  
        "tenancy": "string"  
    },  
    "resourceTags": {  
        "string" : "string"  
    },  
    "securityGroupIds": [ "string" ],  
    "snsTopicArn": "string",  
    "subnetId": "string",  
    "tags": {  
        "string" : "string"  
    }  
}
```

```
        },
        "terminateInstanceOnFailure": boolean
    },
    "lifecycleExecutionIdnameosVersionoutputResourcesamisaccountIddescriptionimagenameregionstatereasonstatuscontainersimageUrisregionplatformscanStatereasonstatussourcePipelineArnsourcePipelineNamestatereasonstatustagstypeversionworkflows
```

```
{  
    "onFailure": "string",  
    "parallelGroup": "string",  
    "parameters": [  
        {  
            "name": "string",  
            "value": [ "string" ]  
        }  
    ],  
    "workflowArn": "string"  
}  
]  
},  
"requestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [image](#)

The image object.

Type: [Image](#) object

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetImagePipeline

Gets an image pipeline.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetImagePipeline?imagePipelineArn=imagePipelineArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [imagePipelineArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline that you want to retrieve.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-pipeline/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "imagePipeline": {
        "arncontainerRecipeArn": "string",
        "dateCreated": "string",
        "dateLastRun": "string",
        "dateNextRun": "string",
        "dateUpdated": "string",
        "description": "string",
        "distributionConfigurationArn": "string",
        "enhancedImageMetadataEnabled": boolean,
    }
}
```

```
"executionRole": "string",
"imageRecipeArn": "string",
"imageScanningConfiguration": {
    "ecrConfiguration": {
        "containerTags": [ "string" ],
        "repositoryName": "string"
    },
    "imageScanningEnabled": boolean
},
"imageTestsConfiguration": {
    "imageTestsEnabled": boolean,
    "timeoutMinutes": number
},
"infrastructureConfigurationArn": "string",
"name": "string",
"platform": "string",
"schedule": {
    "pipelineExecutionStartCondition": "string",
    "scheduleExpression": "string",
    "timezone": "string"
},
"status": "string",
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"workflows": [
    {
        "onFailure": "string",
        "parallelGroup": "string",
        "parameters": [
            {
                "name": "string",
                "value": [ "string" ]
            }
        ],
        "workflowArn": "string"
    }
]
},
"requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imagePipeline](#)

The image pipeline object.

Type: [ImagePipeline](#) object

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetImagePolicy

Gets an image policy.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetImagePolicy?imageArn=imageArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### imageArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image whose policy you want to retrieve.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "policyrequestId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [policy](#)

The image policy object.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30000.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetImageRecipe

Gets an image recipe.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetImageRecipe?imageRecipeArn=imageRecipeArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [imageRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe that you want to retrieve.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imageRecipeadditionalInstanceConfigurationsystemsManagerAgentuninstallAfterBuildboolean
      },
      "userDataOverridestring"
    },
    "arnstring",
    "blockDeviceMappings
```

```
"deviceName": "string",  
"ebs": {  
    "deleteOnTerminationboolean,  
    "encrypted": boolean,  
    "iops": number,  
    "kmsKeyId": "string",  
    "snapshotId": "string",  
    "throughput": number,  
    "volumeSize": number,  
    "volumeType": "string"  
},  
    "noDevice": "string",  
    "virtualName": "string"  
}  
],  
"components": [  
    {  
        "componentArn": "string",  
        "parameters": [  
            {  
                "name": "string",  
                "value": [ "string " ]  
            }  
        ]  
    }  
],  
"dateCreated": "string",  
"description": "string",  
"name": "string",  
"owner": "string",  
"parentImage": "string",  
"platform": "string",  
"tags": {  
    "string": "string"  
},  
"type": "string",  
"version": "string",  
"workingDirectory": "string"  
},  
"requestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imageRecipe](#)

The image recipe object.

Type: [ImageRecipe](#) object

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetImageRecipePolicy

Gets an image recipe policy.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetImageRecipePolicy?imageRecipeArn=imageRecipeArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [imageRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe whose policy you want to retrieve.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "policyrequestId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## policy

The image recipe policy object.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30000.

## requestId

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetInfrastructureConfiguration

Gets an infrastructure configuration.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetInfrastructureConfiguration?  
infrastructureConfigurationArn=infrastructureConfigurationArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### infrastructureConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration that you want to retrieve.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):infrastructure-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{  
  "infrastructureConfiguration": {  
    "arn    "dateCreated": "string",  
    "dateUpdated": "string",  
    "description": "string",  
    "instanceMetadataOptions": {  
      "httpPutResponseHopLimit": number,  
      ...  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
    "httpTokens": "string"
},
"instanceProfileName": "string",
"instanceTypes": [ "string" ],
"keyPair": "string",
"logging": {
    "s3Logs": {
        "s3BucketName": "string",
        "s3KeyPrefix": "string"
    }
},
"name": "string",
"placement": {
    "availabilityZone": "string",
    "hostId": "string",
    "hostResourceGroupArn": "string",
    "tenancy": "string"
},
"resourceTags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"securityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
"snsTopicArn": "string",
"subnetId": "string",
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"terminateInstanceOnFailure": boolean
},
"requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [InfrastructureConfiguration](#)

The infrastructure configuration object.

Type: [InfrastructureConfiguration](#) object

## requestId

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetLifecycleExecution

Get the runtime information that was logged for a specific runtime instance of the lifecycle policy.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetLifecycleExecution?lifecycleExecutionId=lifecycleExecutionId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [lifecycleExecutionId](#)

Use the unique identifier for a runtime instance of the lifecycle policy to get runtime details.

Pattern: ^lce-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "lifecycleExecution": {
    "endTimenumber,
    "lifecycleExecutionId": "string",
    "lifecyclePolicyArn": "string",
    "resourcesImpactedSummary": {
      "hasImpactedResources": boolean
    },
    "startTime": number,
  }
}
```

```
"state": {  
    "reason": "string",  
    "status": "string"  
}  
}  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [lifecycleExecution](#)

Runtime details for the specified runtime instance of the lifecycle policy.

Type: [LifecycleExecution](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetLifecyclePolicy

Get details for the specified image lifecycle policy.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetLifecyclePolicy?lifecyclePolicyArn=lifecyclePolicyArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [lifecyclePolicyArn](#)

Specifies the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image lifecycle policy resource to get.

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(:?-+[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):lifecycle-policy/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "lifecyclePolicy": {
    "arn": "string",
    "dateCreated": number,
    "dateLastRun": number,
    "dateUpdated": number,
    "description": "string",
    "executionRole": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "rules": [
      {
        "actions": [
          "string"
        ],
        "conditions": [
          {
            "key": "string",
            "operator": "string",
            "value": "string"
          }
        ],
        "order": number
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
"policyDetails": [
  {
    "action": {
      "includeResources": {
        "amis": boolean,
        "containers": boolean,
        "snapshots": boolean
      },
      "type": "string"
    },
    "exclusionRules": {
      "amis": {
        "isPublic": boolean,
        "lastLaunched": {
          "unit": "string",
          "value": number
        },
        "regions": [ "string" ],
        "sharedAccounts": [ "string" ],
        "tagMap": {
          "string" : "string"
        }
      },
      "tagMap": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    },
    "filter": {
      "retainAtLeast": number,
      "type": "string",
      "unit": "string",
      "value": number
    }
  }
],
"resourceSelection": {
  "recipes": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "semanticVersion": "string"
    }
  ],
  "tagMap": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

```
        }
    },
    "resourceType": "string",
    "status": "string",
    "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
    }
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [lifecyclePolicy](#)

The ARN of the image lifecycle policy resource that was returned.

Type: [LifecyclePolicy](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetMarketplaceResource

Verify the subscription and perform resource dependency checks on the requested Amazon Web Services Marketplace resource. For Amazon Web Services Marketplace components, the response contains fields to download the components and their artifacts.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /GetMarketplaceResource HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "resourceArn": "string",
    "resourceLocation": "string",
    "resourceType": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that uniquely identifies an Amazon Web Services Marketplace resource.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)):(:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?\$

Required: Yes

## resourceLocation

The bucket path that you can specify to download the resource from Amazon S3.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^s3://[^/]+/.+[^/]\\$

Required: No

## resourceType

Specifies which type of Amazon Web Services Marketplace resource Image Builder retrieves.

Type: String

Valid Values: COMPONENT\_DATA | COMPONENT\_ARTIFACT

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "data": "string",
    "resourceArn": "string",
    "url": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### data

Returns obfuscated data that contains the YAML content of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

### resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the Amazon Web Services Marketplace resource that was requested.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)):(:?image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?)?\$

### url

The obfuscated S3 URL to download the component artifact from.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ForbiddenException

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetWorkflow

Get a workflow resource object.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetWorkflow?workflowBuildVersionArn=workflowBuildVersionArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [workflowBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the workflow resource that you want to get.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/(?:(:([0-9]+|x)\.([0-9]+|x)\.([0-9]+|x))|(:[0-9]+\.\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+))\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "workflow": {
    "arn": "string",
    "changeDescription": "string",
    "data": "string",
    "dateCreated": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "lastModified": "string",
    "status": "string"
  }
}
```

```
"kmsKeyId": "string",
"nameowner": "string",
"parameters": [
    {
        "defaultValue": [ "string" ],
        "description": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "type": "string"
    }
],
"state": {
    "reason": "string",
    "status": "string"
},
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"type": "string",
"version": "string"
}
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### workflow

The workflow resource specified in the request.

Type: [Workflow](#) object

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetWorkflowExecution

Get the runtime information that was logged for a specific runtime instance of the workflow.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetWorkflowExecution?workflowExecutionId=workflowExecutionId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### workflowExecutionId

Use the unique identifier for a runtime instance of the workflow to get runtime details.

Pattern: ^wf-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "endTime": "string",
  "imageBuildVersionArn": "string",
  "message": "string",
  "parallelGroup": "string",
  "requestId": "string",
  "startTime": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "totalStepCount": number,
```

```
"totalStepsFailed": number,  
"totalStepsSkipped": number,  
"totalStepsSucceeded": number,  
"typestring",  
"workflowBuildVersionArn": "string",  
"workflowExecutionId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### endTime

The timestamp when the specified runtime instance of the workflow finished.

Type: String

### imageBuildVersionArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image resource build version that the specified runtime instance of the workflow created.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)?):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### message

The output message from the specified runtime instance of the workflow, if applicable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 500.

### parallelGroup

Test workflows are defined within named runtime groups. The parallel group is a named group that contains one or more test workflows.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9-\_+]{0,99}\$

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

### [startTime](#)

The timestamp when the specified runtime instance of the workflow started.

Type: String

### [status](#)

The current runtime status for the specified runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | SKIPPED | RUNNING | COMPLETED | FAILED | ROLLBACK\_IN\_PROGRESS | ROLLBACK\_COMPLETED | CANCELLED

### [totalStepCount](#)

The total number of steps in the specified runtime instance of the workflow that ran. This number should equal the sum of the step counts for steps that succeeded, were skipped, and failed.

Type: Integer

### [totalStepsFailed](#)

A runtime count for the number of steps that failed in the specified runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: Integer

### [totalStepsSkipped](#)

A runtime count for the number of steps that were skipped in the specified runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: Integer

### [totalStepsSucceeded](#)

A runtime count for the number of steps that ran successfully in the specified runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: Integer

### [type](#)

The type of workflow that Image Builder ran for the specified runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUILD | TEST | DISTRIBUTION

### [workflowBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the build version for the Image Builder workflow resource that defines the specified runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:--[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### [workflowExecutionId](#)

The unique identifier that Image Builder assigned to keep track of runtime details when it ran the workflow.

Type: String

Pattern: ^wf-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# GetWorkflowStepExecution

Get the runtime information that was logged for a specific runtime instance of the workflow step.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /GetWorkflowStepExecution?stepExecutionId=stepExecutionId HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### stepExecutionId

Use the unique identifier for a specific runtime instance of the workflow step to get runtime details for that step.

Pattern: ^step-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "actiondescriptionendTimeimageBuildVersionArninputsmessagenameonFailure
```

```
"outputs": "string",
"requestId": "string",
"rollbackStatus": "string",
"startTime": "string",
"status": "string",
"stepExecutionId": "string",
"timeoutSeconds": number,
"workflowBuildVersionArn": "string",
"workflowExecutionId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [action](#)

The name of the action that the specified step performs.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9-\_]{1,99}\$

### [description](#)

Describes the specified workflow step.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 500.

### [endTime](#)

The timestamp when the specified runtime instance of the workflow step finished.

Type: String

### [imageBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image resource build version that the specified runtime instance of the workflow step creates.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

## inputs

Input parameters that Image Builder provided for the specified runtime instance of the workflow step.

Type: String

## message

The output message from the specified runtime instance of the workflow step, if applicable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 500.

## name

The name of the specified runtime instance of the workflow step.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9-\_]{1,99}\$

## onFailure

The action to perform if the workflow step fails.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## outputs

The file names that the specified runtime version of the workflow step created as output.

Type: String

## requestId

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## rollbackStatus

Reports on the rollback status of the specified runtime version of the workflow step, if applicable.

Type: String

Valid Values: RUNNING | COMPLETED | SKIPPED | FAILED

## startTime

The timestamp when the specified runtime version of the workflow step started.

Type: String

## status

The current status for the specified runtime version of the workflow step.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | SKIPPED | RUNNING | COMPLETED | FAILED | CANCELLED

## stepExecutionId

The unique identifier for the runtime version of the workflow step that you specified in the request.

Type: String

Pattern: ^step-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

## timeoutSeconds

The maximum duration in seconds for this step to complete its action.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 43200.

## workflowBuildVersionArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the build version for the Image Builder workflow resource that defines this workflow step.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:--[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_+]/[0-9]+\.\.[0-9]+\.\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

## [workflowExecutionId](#)

The unique identifier that Image Builder assigned to keep track of runtime details when it ran the workflow.

Type: String

Pattern: ^wf-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImportComponent

Imports a component and transforms its data into a component document.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /ImportComponent HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "changeDescription": "string",
  "clientToken": "string",
  "data": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "format": "string",
  "kmsKeyId": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "platform": "string",
  "semanticVersion": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### changeDescription

The change description of the component. This description indicates the change that has been made in this version, or what makes this version different from other versions of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [data](#)

The data of the component. Used to specify the data inline. Either data or uri can be used to specify the data within the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [description](#)

The description of the component. Describes the contents of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [format](#)

The format of the resource that you want to import as a component.

Type: String

Valid Values: SHELL

Required: Yes

## kmsKeyId

The ID of the KMS key that should be used to encrypt this component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## name

The name of the component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: Yes

## platform

The platform of the component.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: Yes

## semanticVersion

The semantic version of the component. This version follows the semantic version syntax.

### Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Filtering:** With semantic versioning, you have the flexibility to use wildcards (x) to specify the most recent versions or nodes when selecting the base image or components for your recipe. When you use a wildcard in any node, all nodes to the right of the first wildcard must also be wildcards.

Type: String

Pattern: `^ [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+$`

Required: Yes

### tags

The tags of the component.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-_.:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### type

The type of the component denotes whether the component is used to build the image, or only to test it.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUILD | TEST

Required: Yes

### uri

The uri of the component. Must be an Amazon S3 URL and the requester must have permission to access the Amazon S3 bucket. If you use Amazon S3, you can specify component content up to your service quota. Either data or uri can be used to specify the data within the component.

Type: String

Required: No

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

```
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientTokencomponentBuildVersionArnrequestId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [clientToken](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [componentBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the imported component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)?):component/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterCombinationException**

You have specified two or more mutually exclusive parameters. Review the error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidVersionNumberException**

Your version number is out of bounds or does not follow the required syntax.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceInUseException

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImportDiskImage

Import a Windows operating system image from a verified Microsoft ISO disk file. The following disk images are supported:

- Windows 11 Enterprise

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /ImportDiskImage HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "executionRole": "string",
  "infrastructureConfigurationArn": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "osVersion": "string",
  "platform": "string",
  "semanticVersion": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "uri": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [description](#)

The description for your disk image import.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [executionRole](#)

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the IAM role you create that grants Image Builder access to perform workflow actions to import an image from a Microsoft ISO file.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: ^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z\_0-9+=,.@\\-\_]+\$

Required: No

### [infrastructureConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration resource that's used for launching the EC2 instance on which the ISO image is built.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):infrastructure-configuration/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

### [name](#)

The name of the image resource that's created from the import.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### osVersion

The operating system version for the imported image. Allowed values include the following:  
Microsoft Windows 11.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

### platform

The operating system platform for the imported image. Allowed values include the following:  
Windows.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### semanticVersion

The semantic version to attach to the image that's created during the import process. This version follows the semantic version syntax.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### tags

Tags that are attached to image resources created from the import.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## uri

The `uri` of the ISO disk file that's stored in Amazon S3.

Type: String

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientTokenimageBuildVersionArn
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### clientToken

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### imageBuildVersionArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the output AMI that was created from the ISO disk file.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)

- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImportVmImage

When you export your virtual machine (VM) from its virtualization environment, that process creates a set of one or more disk container files that act as snapshots of your VM's environment, settings, and data. The Amazon EC2 API [ImportImage](#) action uses those files to import your VM and create an AMI. To import using the Amazon CLI command, see [import-image](#)

You can reference the task ID from the VM import to pull in the AMI that the import created as the base image for your Image Builder recipe.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /ImportVmImage HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "osVersion": "string",
    "platform": "string",
    "semanticVersion": "string",
    "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "vmImportTaskId": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [description](#)

The description for the base image that is created by the import process.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [name](#)

The name of the base image that is created by the import process.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### [osVersion](#)

The operating system version for the imported VM.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### [platform](#)

The operating system platform for the imported VM.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: Yes

## semanticVersion

The semantic version to attach to the base image that was created during the import process. This version follows the semantic version syntax.

### Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Assignment:** For the first three nodes you can assign any positive integer value, including zero, with an upper limit of  $2^{30}-1$ , or 1073741823 for each node. Image Builder automatically assigns the build number to the fourth node.

**Patterns:** You can use any numeric pattern that adheres to the assignment requirements for the nodes that you can assign. For example, you might choose a software version pattern, such as 1.0.0, or a date, such as 2021.01.01.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## tags

Tags that are attached to the import resources.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-\_.:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## vmlImportTaskId

The `importTaskId` (API) or `ImportTaskId` (Amazon CLI) from the Amazon EC2 VM import process. Image Builder retrieves information from the import process to pull in the AMI that is created from the VM source as the base image for your recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientTokenimageArnrequestId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [clientToken](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [imageArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AMI that was created during the VM import process. This AMI is used as the base image for the recipe that imported the VM.

Type: String

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### ClientException

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListComponentBuildVersions

Returns the list of component build versions for the specified component version Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListComponentBuildVersions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "componentVersionArn": "string",
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### componentVersionArn

The component version Amazon Resource Name (ARN) whose versions you want to list.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?)?):component/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "componentSummaryList": [
        {
            "arnchangeDescriptiondateCreateddescriptionnameobfuscateownerplatformpublisherstatereasonstatussupportedOsVersionstagstypeversionnextToken
```

```
    "requestId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [componentSummaryList](#)

The list of component summaries for the specified semantic version.

Type: Array of [ComponentSummary](#) objects

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListComponents

Returns the list of components that can be filtered by name, or by using the listed filters to streamline results. Newly created components can take up to two minutes to appear in the ListComponents API Results.

## Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Filtering:** With semantic versioning, you have the flexibility to use wildcards (x) to specify the most recent versions or nodes when selecting the base image or components for your recipe. When you use a wildcard in any node, all nodes to the right of the first wildcard must also be wildcards.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListComponents HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "byName": boolean,
  "filters": [
    {
      "name": string,
      "values": [ string ]
    }
  ],
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": string,
  "owner": string
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### byName

Returns the list of components for the specified name.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### filters

Use the following filters to streamline results:

- description
- name
- platform
- supportedOsVersion
- type
- version

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

### owner

Filters results based on the type of owner for the component. By default, this request returns a list of components that your account owns. To see results for other types of owners, you can specify components that Amazon manages, third party components, or components that other accounts have shared with you.

Type: String

Valid Values: Self | Shared | Amazon | ThirdParty | AWSMarketplace

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "componentVersionList": [
        {
            "arndateCreateddescriptionnameownerplatformproductCodesproductCodeIdproductCodeTypestatussupportedOsVersionstype
```

```
        "version": "string"
    }
],
"nextToken": "string",
"requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [componentVersionList](#)

The list of component semantic versions.

#### Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

Type: Array of [ComponentVersion](#) objects

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListContainerRecipes

Returns a list of container recipes.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListContainerRecipes HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filtersnamestring",
      "valuesstring" ]
    }
  ],
  "maxResultsnumber,
  "nextTokenstring",
  "ownerstring"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### filters

Use the following filters to streamline results:

- `containerType`
- `name`
- `parentImage`
- `platform`

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

### [maxResults](#)

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### [nextToken](#)

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [owner](#)

Returns container recipes belonging to the specified owner, that have been shared with you. You can omit this field to return container recipes belonging to your account.

Type: String

Valid Values: Self | Shared | Amazon | ThirdParty | AWSMarketplace

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "containerRecipeSummaryList": [
    {
      "arnstring",
```

```
  "containerType": "string",
  "dateCreated": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "owner": "string",
  "parentImage": "string",
  "platform": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
},
],
"nextToken": "string",
"requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [containerRecipeSummaryList](#)

The list of container recipes returned for the request.

Type: Array of [ContainerRecipeSummary](#) objects

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListDistributionConfigurations

Returns a list of distribution configurations.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListDistributionConfigurations HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filtersnamestring",
      "valuesstring" ]
    }
  ],
  "maxResultsnumber,
  "nextTokenstring"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### filters

You can filter on name to streamline results.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "distributionConfigurationSummaryList": [
        {
            "arnstring",
            "dateCreatedstring",
            "dateUpdatedstring",
            "descriptionstring",
            "namestring",
            "regionsstring " ],
            "tagsstring : "string"
            }
        }
    ],
    "nextTokenstring",
    "requestIdstring"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## [distributionConfigurationSummaryList](#)

The list of distributions.

Type: Array of [DistributionConfigurationSummary](#) objects

## [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

## [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ListImageBuildVersions

Returns a list of image build versions.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListImageBuildVersions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "filters": [
        {
            "namevalues": [ "string" ]
        }
    ],
    "imageVersionArn": "string",
    "maxResults": number,
    "nextToken": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### filters

Use the following filters to streamline results:

- name
- osVersion
- platform
- type
- version

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

### [imageVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image whose build versions you want to retrieve.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### [maxResults](#)

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### [nextToken](#)

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imageSummaryList": [
    {
      "arnbuildType
```

```
"dateCreated": "string",
"deprecationTime": number,
"imageSource": "string",
"lifecycleExecutionId": "string",
"name": "string",
"osVersion": "string",
"outputResources": {
    "amis": [
        {
            "accountId": "string",
            "description": "string",
            "image": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "region": "string",
            "state": {
                "reason": "string",
                "status": "string"
            }
        }
    ],
    "containers": [
        {
            "imageUris": [ "string" ],
            "region": "string"
        }
    ]
},
"owner": "string",
"platform": "string",
"state": {
    "reason": "string",
    "status": "string"
},
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"type": "string",
"version": "string"
},
],
"nextToken": "string",
"requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imageSummaryList](#)

The list of image build versions.

Type: Array of [ImageSummary](#) objects

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ForbiddenException

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### InvalidPaginationTokenException

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListImagePackages

List the Packages that are associated with an Image Build Version, as determined by Amazon Systems Manager Inventory at build time.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListImagePackages HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "imageBuildVersionArn": "string",
    "maxResults": number,
    "nextToken": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [imageBuildVersionArn](#)

Filter results for the ListImagePackages request by the Image Build Version ARN

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+)?) :image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### [maxResults](#)

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "imagePackageListpackageNamepackageVersionnextTokenrequestId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### imagePackageList

The list of Image Packages returned in the response.

Type: Array of [ImagePackage](#) objects

## nextToken

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

## requestId

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ListImagePipelineImages

Returns a list of images created by the specified pipeline.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListImagePipelineImages HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filtersnamestring",
      "valuesstring" ]
    }
  ],
  "imagePipelineArnstring",
  "maxResultsnumber,
  "nextTokenstring"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### filters

Use the following filters to streamline results:

- name
- version

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## [imagePipelineArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline whose images you want to view.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-pipeline/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## [maxResults](#)

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

## [nextToken](#)

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "imageSummaryList": [
    {
      "arn": "string",
      "buildType": "string",
      "dateCreated": "string",
      "deprecationTime": number,
      "imageSource": "string",
```

```
"lifecycleExecutionId": "string",
"nameosVersion": "string",
"outputResources": {
    "amis": [
        {
            "accountId": "string",
            "description": "string",
            "image": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "region": "string",
            "state": {
                "reason": "string",
                "status": "string"
            }
        }
    ],
    "containers": [
        {
            "imageUris": [ "string" ],
            "region": "string"
        }
    ]
},
"owner": "string",
"platform": "string",
"state": {
    "reason": "string",
    "status": "string"
},
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"type": "string",
"version": "string"
},
],
"nextToken": "string",
"requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imageSummaryList](#)

The list of images built by this pipeline.

Type: Array of [ImageSummary](#) objects

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ForbiddenException

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### InvalidPaginationTokenException

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListImagePipelines

Returns a list of image pipelines.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListImagePipelines HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filtersnamestring",
      "valuesstring" ]
    }
  ],
  "maxResultsnumber,
  "nextTokenstring"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### filters

Use the following filters to streamline results:

- `description`
- `distributionConfigurationArn`
- `imageRecipeArn`
- `infrastructureConfigurationArn`
- `name`
- `status`

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imagePipelineListarnstring",
      "containerRecipeArnstring",
      "dateCreatedstring",
      "dateLastRunstring",
      "dateNextRunstring",
      "dateUpdatedstring",
      "descriptionstring",
      "distributionConfigurationArnstring",
      "enhancedImageMetadataEnabledboolean,
      "executionRolestring",
      "imageRecipeArnstring",
      "imageScanningConfiguration
```

```
"ecrConfiguration    "containerTags    "repositoryName},  
    "imageScanningEnabled},  
    "imageTestsConfiguration        "imageTestsEnabled        "timeoutMinutes},  
    "infrastructureConfigurationArn    "name    "platform    "schedule        "pipelineExecutionStartCondition        "scheduleExpression        "timezone},  
    "status    "tags        "string" : "string"  
},  
    "workflows        {  
            "onFailure            "parallelGroup            "parameters                {  
                    "name                    "value                }  
            ],  
            "workflowArn        }  
    ]  
},  
    "nextToken    "requestId}  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imagePipelineList](#)

The list of image pipelines.

Type: Array of [ImagePipeline](#) objects

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ForbiddenException

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### InvalidPaginationTokenException

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListImageRecipes

Returns a list of image recipes.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListImageRecipes HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "filtersnamevaluesmaxResultsnextTokenowner
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### filters

Use the following filters to streamline results:

- name
- parentImage
- platform

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

## nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## owner

The owner defines which image recipes you want to list. By default, this request will only show image recipes owned by your account. You can use this field to specify if you want to view image recipes owned by yourself, by Amazon, or those image recipes that have been shared with you by other customers.

Type: String

Valid Values: Self | Shared | Amazon | ThirdParty | AWSMarketplace

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imageRecipeSummaryList": [
    {
      "ImageId": "string",
      "ImageName": "string",
      "ImageArn": "string",
      "ImageType": "string",
      "ImageStatus": "string",
      "ImageCreationDate": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "arn": "string",
        "dateCreated": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "owner": "string",
        "parentImage": "string",
        "platform": "string",
        "tags": {
            "string" : "string"
        }
    ],
    "nextToken": "string",
    "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imageRecipeSummaryList](#)

The list of image pipelines.

Type: Array of [ImageRecipeSummary](#) objects

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListImages

Returns the list of images that you have access to. Newly created images can take up to two minutes to appear in the ListImages API Results.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListImages HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "byName": boolean,
    "filters": [
        {
            "name": string,
            "values": [ string ]
        }
    ],
    "includeDeprecated": boolean,
    "maxResults": number,
    "nextToken": string,
    "owner": string
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### byName

Requests a list of images with a specific recipe name.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### filters

Use the following filters to streamline results:

- name
- osVersion
- platform
- type
- version

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

### [includeDeprecated](#)

Includes deprecated images in the response list.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### [maxResults](#)

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### [nextToken](#)

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

### [owner](#)

The owner defines which images you want to list. By default, this request will only show images owned by your account. You can use this field to specify if you want to view images owned by yourself, by Amazon, or those images that have been shared with you by other customers.

Type: String

Valid Values: Self | Shared | Amazon | ThirdParty | AWSMarketplace

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imageVersionList": [
    {
      "arn": "string",
      "buildType": "string",
      "dateCreated": "string",
      "imageSource": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "osVersion": "string",
      "owner": "string",
      "platform": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "version": "string"
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string",
  "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imageVersionList](#)

The list of image semantic versions.

**Note**

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Filtering:** With semantic versioning, you have the flexibility to use wildcards (x) to specify the most recent versions or nodes when selecting the base image or components for your recipe. When you use a wildcard in any node, all nodes to the right of the first wildcard must also be wildcards.

Type: Array of [ImageVersion](#) objects

**nextToken**

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

**requestId**

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### CallRateLimitExceeded**Exception**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListImageScanFindingAggregations

Returns a list of image scan aggregations for your account. You can filter by the type of key that Image Builder uses to group results. For example, if you want to get a list of findings by severity level for one of your pipelines, you might specify your pipeline with the `imagePipelineArn` filter. If you don't specify a filter, Image Builder returns an aggregation for your account.

To streamline results, you can use the following filters in your request:

- `accountId`
- `imageBuildVersionArn`
- `imagePipelineArn`
- `vulnerabilityId`

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListImageScanFindingAggregations HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filternamestring",
    "valuesstring" ]
  },
  "nextTokenstring"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

## [filter](#)

A filter name and value pair that is used to return a more specific list of results from a list operation. Filters can be used to match a set of resources by specific criteria, such as tags, attributes, or IDs.

Type: [Filter object](#)

Required: No

## [nextToken](#)

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "aggregationTypenextTokenrequestIdresponsesaccountAggregationaccountIdseverityCountsimageAggregationimageBuildVersionArn
```

```
        "severityCounts": {
            "all": number,
            "critical": number,
            "high": number,
            "medium": number
        }
    },
    "imagePipelineAggregation": {
        "imagePipelineArn": "string",
        "severityCounts": {
            "all": number,
            "critical": number,
            "high": number,
            "medium": number
        }
    },
    "vulnerabilityIdAggregation": {
        "severityCounts": {
            "all": number,
            "critical": number,
            "high": number,
            "medium": number
        },
        "vulnerabilityId": "string"
    }
}
]
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### aggregationType

The aggregation type specifies what type of key is used to group the image scan findings. Image Builder returns results based on the request filter. If you didn't specify a filter in the request, the type defaults to accountId.

#### Aggregation types

- accountId

- `imageBuildVersionArn`
- `imagePipelineArn`
- `vulnerabilityId`

Each aggregation includes counts by severity level for medium severity and higher level findings, plus a total for all of the findings for each key value.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

### nextToken

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### requestId

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

### responses

An array of image scan finding aggregations that match the filter criteria.

Type: Array of [ImageScanFindingAggregation](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### CallRateLimitExceeded**Exception**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListImageScanFindings

Returns a list of image scan findings for your account.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListImageScanFindings HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filtersnamestring",
      "valuesstring" ]
    }
  ],
  "maxResultsnumber,
  "nextTokenstring"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### filters

An array of name value pairs that you can use to filter your results. You can use the following filters to streamline results:

- `imageBuildVersionArn`
- `imagePipelineArn`
- `vulnerabilityId`
- `severity`

If you don't request a filter, then all findings in your account are listed.

Type: Array of [ImageScanFindingsFilter](#) objects

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Required: No

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "findingsawsAccountIdstring",
      "descriptionstring",
      "firstObservedAtnumber,
      "fixAvailablestring",
      "imageBuildVersionArnstring",
      "imagePipelineArnstring",
      "inspectorScorenumber,
      "inspectorScoreDetailsadjustedCvssadjustmentsmetricstring",
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "reason": "string"
    }
],
"cvssSource": "string",
"score": number,
"scoreSource": "string",
"scoringVector": "string",
"version": "string"
}
},
"packageVulnerabilityDetails": {
    "cvss": [
        {
            "baseScore": number,
            "scoringVector": "string",
            "source": "string",
            "version": "string"
        }
    ],
    "referenceUrls": [ "string" ],
    "relatedVulnerabilities": [ "string" ],
    "source": "string",
    "sourceUrl": "string",
    "vendorCreatedAt": number,
    "vendorSeverity": "string",
    "vendorUpdatedAt": number,
    "vulnerabilityId": "string",
    "vulnerablePackages": [
        {
            "arch": "string",
            "epoch": number,
            "filePath": "string",
            "fixedInVersion": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "packageManager": "string",
            "release": "string",
            "remediation": "string",
            "sourceLayerHash": "string",
            "version": "string"
        }
    ]
},
"remediation": {
    "recommendation": {
```

```
        "text": "string",
        "url": "string"
    },
},
"severity": "string",
"title": "string",
"type": "string",
"updatedAt": number
}
],
"nextToken": "string",
"requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [findings](#)

The image scan findings for your account that meet your request filter criteria.

Type: Array of [ImageScanFinding](#) objects

Array Members: Maximum number of 25 items.

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListInfrastructureConfigurations

Returns a list of infrastructure configurations.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListInfrastructureConfigurations HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filtersnamestring",
      "valuesstring" ]
    }
  ],
  "maxResultsnumber,
  "nextTokenstring"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### filters

You can filter on name to streamline results.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### [nextToken](#)

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "infrastructureConfigurationSummaryList": [
    {
      "arnstring",
      "dateCreatedstring",
      "dateUpdatedstring",
      "descriptionstring",
      "instanceProfileNamestring",
      "instanceTypesstring " ],
      "namestring",
      "placementavailabilityZonestring",
        "hostIdstring",
        "hostResourceGroupArnstring",
        "tenancystring"
      },
      "resourceTagsstring : "string"
      },
      "tagsstring : "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
],
  "nextToken": "string",
  "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [infrastructureConfigurationSummaryList](#)

The list of infrastructure configurations.

Type: Array of [InfrastructureConfigurationSummary](#) objects

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)

- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListLifecycleExecutionResources

List resources that the runtime instance of the image lifecycle identified for lifecycle actions.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListLifecycleExecutionResources HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "lifecycleExecutionId": "string",
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string",
  "parentResourceId": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [lifecycleExecutionId](#)

Use the unique identifier for a runtime instance of the lifecycle policy to get runtime details.

Type: String

Pattern: ^lce-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: Yes

### [maxResults](#)

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

### parentResourceId

You can leave this empty to get a list of Image Builder resources that were identified for lifecycle actions.

To get a list of associated resources that are impacted for an individual resource (the parent), specify its Amazon Resource Name (ARN). Associated resources are produced from your image and distributed when you run a build, such as AMIs or container images stored in ECR repositories.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "lifecycleExecutionId": "string",
  "lifecycleExecutionState": {
    "reasonstring",
    "status": "string"
  },
  "nextToken": "string",
  "resources": \[
    {
      "accountId": "string",
```

```
"action": {  
    "name": "string",  
    "reason": "string"  
},  
"endTime": number,  
"imageUrIs": [ "string" ],  
"region": "string",  
"resourceId": "string",  
"snapshots": [  
    {  
        "snapshotId": "string",  
        "state": {  
            "reason": "string",  
            "status": "string"  
        }  
    }  
],  
"startTime": number,  
"state": {  
    "reason": "string",  
    "status": "string"  
}  
}  
]  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [lifecycleExecutionId](#)

Runtime details for the specified runtime instance of the lifecycle policy.

Type: String

Pattern: ^lce-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

### [lifecycleExecutionState](#)

The current state of the lifecycle runtime instance.

Type: [LifecycleExecutionState](#) object

### nextToken

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### resources

A list of resources that were identified for lifecycle actions.

Type: Array of [LifecycleExecutionResource](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListLifecycleExecutions

Get the lifecycle runtime history for the specified resource.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListLifecycleExecutions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "maxResultsnextTokenresourceArn
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

### resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource for which to get a list of lifecycle runtime instances.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?)):(:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?)\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "lifecycleExecutions": [
    {
      "endTimelifecycleExecutionId": "string",
      "lifecyclePolicyArn": "string",
      "resourcesImpactedSummary": {
        "hasImpactedResources": boolean
      },
      "startTime": "number",
      "state": {
        "reason": "string",
        "status": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [lifecycleExecutions](#)

A list of lifecycle runtime instances for the specified resource.

Type: Array of [LifecycleExecution](#) objects

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ListLifecyclePolicies

Get a list of lifecycle policies in your Amazon Web Services account.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListLifecyclePolicies HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filtersnamestring",
      "valuesstring" ]
    }
  ],
  "maxResultsnumber,
  "nextTokenstring"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### filters

Streamline results based on one of the following values: Name, Status.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "lifecyclePolicySummaryList": [
        {
            "arn": "string",
            "dateCreated": number,
            "dateLastRun": number,
            "dateUpdated": number,
            "description": "string",
            "executionRole": "string",
            "name": "string",
            "resourceType": "string",
            "status": "string",
            "tags": {
                "string" : "string"
            }
        }
    ],
    "nextToken": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [lifecyclePolicySummaryList](#)

A list of lifecycle policies in your Amazon Web Services account that meet the criteria specified in the request.

Type: Array of [LifecyclePolicySummary](#) objects

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## InvalidPaginationTokenException

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListTagsForResource

Returns the list of tags for the specified resource.

## Request Syntax

```
GET /tags/resourceArn HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource whose tags you want to retrieve.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+)?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
    }
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### tags

The tags for the specified resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **InvalidArgumentException**

The specified parameter is invalid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListWaitingWorkflowSteps

Get a list of workflow steps that are waiting for action for workflows in your Amazon Web Services account.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListWaitingWorkflowSteps HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "maxResults": number,
    "nextToken": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "nextTokenstring",
    "stepsactionstring",
            "imageBuildVersionArnstring",
            "namestring",
            "startTimestring",
            "stepExecutionIdstring",
            "workflowBuildVersionArnstring",
            "workflowExecutionIdstring"
        }
    \\\\\\\\]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [\*\*nextToken\*\*](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [\*\*steps\*\*](#)

An array of the workflow steps that are waiting for action in your Amazon Web Services account.

Type: Array of [WorkflowStepExecution](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

## HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListWorkflowBuildVersions

Returns a list of build versions for a specific workflow resource.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListWorkflowBuildVersions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "maxResultsnextTokenworkflowVersionArn
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

### [workflowVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the workflow resource for which to get a list of build versions.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/(?:[0-9]+|x)\.(?:[0-9]+|x)\.(?:[0-9]+|x)\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "nextToken": "string",
  "workflowSummaryList": [
    {
      "arn": "string",
      "changeDescription": "string",
      "dateCreated": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "owner": "string",
      "state": {
        "reason": "string",
        "status": "string"
      },
      "tags": {
        "string": "string"
      },
      "type": "string",
      "version": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [workflowSummaryList](#)

A list that contains metadata for the workflow builds that have run for the workflow resource specified in the request.

Type: Array of [WorkflowSummary](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ListWorkflowExecutions

Returns a list of workflow runtime instance metadata objects for a specific image build version.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListWorkflowExecutions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imageBuildVersionArn": "string",
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### imageBuildVersionArn

List all workflow runtime instances for the specified image build version resource ARN.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.?[0-9]+\.?[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

## [nextToken](#)

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "imageBuildVersionArn": "string",
    "message": "string",
    "nextToken": "string",
    "requestId": "string",
    "workflowExecutions": [
        {
            "endTime": "string",
            "message": "string",
            "parallelGroup": "string",
            "startTime": "string",
            "status": "string",
            "totalStepCount": number,
            "totalStepsFailed": number,
            "totalStepsSkipped": number,
            "totalStepsSucceeded": number,
            "type": "string",
            "workflowBuildVersionArn": "string",
            "workflowExecutionId": "string"
        }
    ]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imageBuildVersionArn](#)

The resource ARN of the image build version for which you requested a list of workflow runtime details.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?)?):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### [message](#)

The output message from the list action, if applicable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 500.

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

### [workflowExecutions](#)

Contains an array of runtime details that represents each time a workflow ran for the requested image build version.

Type: Array of [WorkflowExecutionMetadata](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

### **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListWorkflows

Lists workflow build versions based on filtering parameters.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListWorkflows HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "byName": boolean,
  "filters": [
    {
      "name": string,
      "values": [ string ]
    }
  ],
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": string,
  "owner": string
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### byName

Specify all or part of the workflow name to streamline results.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### filters

Used to streamline search results.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

## maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

## nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

## owner

Used to get a list of workflow build version filtered by the identity of the creator.

Type: String

Valid Values: Self | Shared | Amazon | ThirdParty | AWSMarketplace

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "nextTokenstring",
    "workflowVersionList
```

```
    "arn": "string",
    "dateCreated": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "owner": "string",
    "type": "string",
    "version": "string"
}
]
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [workflowVersionList](#)

A list of workflow build versions that match the request criteria.

Type: Array of [WorkflowVersion](#) objects

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InvalidPaginationTokenException**

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ListWorkflowStepExecutions

Returns runtime data for each step in a runtime instance of the workflow that you specify in the request.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /ListWorkflowStepExecutions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "maxResults": number,
    "nextToken": "string",
    "workflowExecutionId": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### maxResults

The maximum items to return in a request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 25.

Required: No

### nextToken

A token to specify where to start paginating. This is the nextToken from a previously truncated response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

Required: No

### [workflowExecutionId](#)

The unique identifier that Image Builder assigned to keep track of runtime details when it ran the workflow.

Type: String

Pattern: ^wf-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imageBuildVersionArnmessagenextTokenrequestIdstepsactiondescriptionendTimeinputsmessagenameoutputsrollbackStatusstartTimestatusstepExecutionIdworkflowBuildVersionArnworkflowExecutionId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imageBuildVersionArn](#)

The image build version resource ARN that's associated with the specified runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?)):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\\$

### [message](#)

The output message from the list action, if applicable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 500.

### [nextToken](#)

The next token used for paginated responses. When this field isn't empty, there are additional elements that the service hasn't included in this request. Use this token with the next request to retrieve additional objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 65535.

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

### [steps](#)

Contains an array of runtime details that represents each step in this runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: Array of [WorkflowStepMetadata](#) objects

### **workflowBuildVersionArn**

The build version ARN for the Image Builder workflow resource that defines the steps for this runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### **workflowExecutionId**

The unique identifier that Image Builder assigned to keep track of runtime details when it ran the workflow.

Type: String

Pattern: ^wf-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ForbiddenException

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## InvalidPaginationTokenException

You have provided an invalid pagination token in your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)

- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PutComponentPolicy

Applies a policy to a component. We recommend that you call the RAM API [CreateResourceShare](#) to share resources. If you call the Image Builder API PutComponentPolicy, you must also call the RAM API [PromoteResourceShareCreatedFromPolicy](#) in order for the resource to be visible to all principals with whom the resource is shared.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /PutComponentPolicy HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "componentArnpolicy
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### componentArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component that this policy should be applied to.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)|component/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### policy

The policy to apply.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30000.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "componentArn": "string",
    "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [componentArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component that this policy was applied to.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):component/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

The value that you provided for the specified parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

## HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PutContainerRecipePolicy

Applies a policy to a container image. We recommend that you call the RAM API [CreateResourceShare](https://docs.aws.amazon.com//ram/latest/APIReference/API_CreateResourceShare.html) ([https://docs.aws.amazon.com//ram/latest/APIReference/API\\_CreateResourceShare.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com//ram/latest/APIReference/API_CreateResourceShare.html)) to share resources. If you call the Image Builder API PutContainerImagePolicy, you must also call the RAM API [PromoteResourceShareCreatedFromPolicy](https://docs.aws.amazon.com//ram/latest/APIReference/API_PromoteResourceShareCreatedFromPolicy.html) ([https://docs.aws.amazon.com//ram/latest/APIReference/API\\_PromoteResourceShareCreatedFromPolicy.html](https://docs.aws.amazon.com//ram/latest/APIReference/API_PromoteResourceShareCreatedFromPolicy.html)) in order for the resource to be visible to all principals with whom the resource is shared.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /PutContainerRecipePolicy HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "containerRecipeArnpolicy
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### containerRecipeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe that this policy should be applied to.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):container-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### policy

The policy to apply to the container recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30000.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "containerRecipeArnrequestId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [containerRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe that this policy was applied to.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):container-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

The value that you provided for the specified parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

## HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PutImagePolicy

Applies a policy to an image. We recommend that you call the RAM API [CreateResourceShare](#) to share resources. If you call the Image Builder API PutImagePolicy, you must also call the RAM API [PromoteResourceShareCreatedFromPolicy](#) in order for the resource to be visible to all principals with whom the resource is shared.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /PutImagePolicy HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imageArn": "string",
  "policy": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### imageArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image that this policy should be applied to.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### policy

The policy to apply.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30000.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "imageArn": "string",
    "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [imageArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image that this policy was applied to.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

The value that you provided for the specified parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

## HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PutImageRecipePolicy

Applies a policy to an image recipe. We recommend that you call the RAM API [CreateResourceShare](#) to share resources. If you call the Image Builder API PutImageRecipePolicy, you must also call the RAM API [PromoteResourceShareCreatedFromPolicy](#) in order for the resource to be visible to all principals with whom the resource is shared.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /PutImageRecipePolicy HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "imageRecipeArn": "string",
  "policy": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [imageRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe that this policy should be applied to.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### [policy](#)

The policy to apply.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30000.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "imageRecipeArn": "string",
    "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [\*\*imageRecipeArn\*\*](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe that this policy was applied to.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\$

### [\*\*requestId\*\*](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

## **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

The value that you provided for the specified parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

## HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SendWorkflowStepAction

Pauses or resumes image creation when the associated workflow runs a `WaitForAction` step.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /SendWorkflowStepAction HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "action": "string",
    "clientToken": "string",
    "imageBuildVersionArn": "string",
    "reason": "string",
    "stepExecutionId": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [action](#)

The action for the image creation process to take while a workflow `WaitForAction` step waits for an asynchronous action to complete.

Type: String

Valid Values: RESUME | STOP

Required: Yes

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [imageBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image build version to send action for.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?)?):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

### [reason](#)

The reason why this action is sent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [stepExecutionId](#)

Uniquely identifies the workflow step that sent the step action.

Type: String

Pattern: ^step-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientTokenimageBuildVersionArn
```

```
    "stepExecutionId": "string"  
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [clientToken](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [imageBuildVersionArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image build version that received the action request.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)?):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### [stepExecutionId](#)

The workflow step that sent the step action.

Type: String

Pattern: ^step-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### [CallRateLimitExceeded\*\*Exception\*\*](#)

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidParameterValueException**

The value that you provided for the specified parameter is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StartImagePipelineExecution

Manually triggers a pipeline to create an image.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /StartImagePipelineExecution HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "imagePipelineArn": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [imagePipelineArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline that you want to manually invoke.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-pipeline/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "imageBuildVersionArn": "string",
    "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [\*\*clientToken\*\*](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [\*\*imageBuildVersionArn\*\*](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image that the request created.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)?):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

### [\*\*requestId\*\*](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# StartResourceStateUpdate

Begin asynchronous resource state update for lifecycle changes to the specified image resources.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /StartResourceStateUpdate HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "exclusionRules": {
    "amis": {
      "isPublic": boolean,
      "lastLaunched": {
        "unit": "string",
        "value": number
      },
      "regions": [ "string" ],
      "sharedAccounts": [ "string" ],
      "tagMap": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "executionRole": "string",
  "includeResources": {
    "amis": boolean,
    "containers": boolean,
    "snapshots": boolean
  },
  "resourceArn": "string",
  "state": {
    "status": "string"
  },
  "updateAt": number
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### exclusionRules

Skip action on the image resource and associated resources if specified exclusion rules are met.

Type: [ResourceStateUpdateExclusionRules](#) object

Required: No

### executionRole

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that's used to update image state.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: ^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z\_0-9+=,.@\\-/]+\$

Required: No

### includeResources

A list of image resources to update state for.

Type: [ResourceStateUpdateIncludeResources](#) object

Required: No

## [resourceArn](#)

The ARN of the Image Builder resource that is updated. The state update might also impact associated resources.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## [state](#)

Indicates the lifecycle action to take for this request.

Type: [ResourceState](#) object

Required: Yes

## [updateAt](#)

The timestamp that indicates when resources are updated by a lifecycle action.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "lifecycleExecutionId": "string",
  "resourceArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### **lifecycleExecutionId**

Identifies the lifecycle runtime instance that started the resource state update.

Type: String

Pattern: ^lce-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

### **resourceArn**

The requested ARN of the Image Builder resource for the asynchronous update.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?)?):image/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

## **Errors**

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceeded**Exception****

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceNotFoundException**

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TagResource

Adds a tag to a resource.

## Request Syntax

```
POST /tags/resourceArn HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### [resourceArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource that you want to tag.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)):(:?image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [tags](#)

The tags to apply to the resource.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws: )[a-zA-Z+-=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### InvalidArgumentException

The specified parameter is invalid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UntagResource

Removes a tag from a resource.

## Request Syntax

```
DELETE /tags/resourceArn?tagKeys=tagKeys HTTP/1.1
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

### resourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource that you want to untag.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z]+)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?)\$

Required: Yes

### tagKeys

The tag keys to remove from the resource.

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: ^(!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-.=\_.:/]+\$

Required: Yes

## Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

## Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### InvalidArgumentException

The specified parameter is invalid. Review the available parameters for the API request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### ResourceNotFoundException

At least one of the resources referenced by your request does not exist.

HTTP Status Code: 404

### ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateDistributionConfiguration

Updates a new distribution configuration. Distribution configurations define and configure the outputs of your pipeline.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /UpdateDistributionConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "distributionConfigurationArn": "string",
    "distributions": [
        {
            "amiDistributionConfiguration": {
                "amiTags": {
                    "string" : "string"
                },
                "description": "string",
                "kmsKeyId": "string",
                "launchPermission": {
                    "organizationalUnitArns": [ "string" ],
                    "organizationArns": [ "string" ],
                    "userGroups": [ "string" ],
                    "userIds": [ "string" ]
                },
                "name": "string",
                "targetAccountIds": [ "string" ]
            },
            "containerDistributionConfiguration": {
                "containerTags": [ "string" ],
                "description": "string",
                "targetRepository": {
                    "repositoryName": "string",
                    "service": "string"
                }
            },
            "fastLaunchConfigurations": [
                {
                    "accountId": "string",
                    "enabled": boolean,
                    "region": "string"
                }
            ]
        }
    ]
}
```

```
    "launchTemplate": {
        "launchTemplateId": "string",
        "launchTemplateName": "string",
        "launchTemplateVersion": "string"
    },
    "maxParallelLaunches": number,
    "snapshotConfiguration": {
        "targetResourceCount": number
    }
}
],
"launchTemplateConfigurations": [
    {
        "accountId": "string",
        "launchTemplateId": "string",
        "setDefaultVersion": boolean
    }
],
"licenseConfigurationArns": [ "string" ],
"region": "string",
"s3ExportConfiguration": {
    "diskImageFormat": "string",
    "roleName": "string",
    "s3Bucket": "string",
    "s3Prefix": "string"
},
"ssmParameterConfigurations": [
    {
        "amiAccountId": "string",
        "dataType": "string",
        "parameterName": "string"
    }
]
}
]
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [description](#)

The description of the distribution configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [distributionConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration that you want to update.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):distribution-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

### [distributions](#)

The distributions of the distribution configuration.

Type: Array of [Distribution](#) objects

Required: Yes

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientTokendistributionConfigurationArnrequestId
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [clientToken](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### [distributionConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration that was updated by this request.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):distribution-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

### [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterCombinationException**

You have specified two or more mutually exclusive parameters. Review the error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateImagePipeline

Updates an image pipeline. Image pipelines enable you to automate the creation and distribution of images. You must specify exactly one recipe for your image, using either a `containerRecipeArn` or an `imageRecipeArn`.

## Note

`UpdateImagePipeline` does not support selective updates for the pipeline. You must specify all of the required properties in the update request, not just the properties that have changed.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /UpdateImagePipeline HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientTokencontainerRecipeArndescriptiondistributionConfigurationArnenhancedImageMetadataEnabledexecutionRoleimagePipelineArnimageRecipeArnimageScanningConfigurationecrConfigurationcontainerTagsrepositoryNameimageScanningEnabledimageTestsConfigurationimageTestsEnabledtimeoutMinutesinfrastructureConfigurationArnschedulepipelineExecutionStartCondition
```

```
"scheduleExpression": "string",
"timezone": "string"
},
"status": "string",
"workflows": [
{
  "onFailure": "string",
  "parallelGroup": "string",
  "parameters": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "value": [ "string" ]
    }
  ],
  "workflowArn": "string"
}
]
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [containerRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container pipeline to update.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):container-recipe/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\$

Required: No

### [description](#)

The description of the image pipeline.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [distributionConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration that Image Builder uses to configure and distribute images that this image pipeline has updated.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):distribution-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: No

### [enhancedImageMetadataEnabled](#)

Collects additional information about the image being created, including the operating system (OS) version and package list. This information is used to enhance the overall experience of using EC2 Image Builder. Enabled by default.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### [executionRole](#)

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the IAM role you create that grants Image Builder access to perform workflow actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: `^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z_0-9+=,.@\\-/]+$`

Required: No

### [imagePipelineArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline that you want to update.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[^:]*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-pipeline/[a-zA-Z0-9-_]+$`

Required: Yes

### [imageRecipeArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe that will be used to configure images updated by this image pipeline.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws[^:]*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-recipe/[a-zA-Z0-9-_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+$`

Required: No

### [imageScanningConfiguration](#)

Contains settings for vulnerability scans.

Type: [ImageScanningConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### [imageTestsConfiguration](#)

The image test configuration of the image pipeline.

Type: [ImageTestsConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## infrastructureConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration that Image Builder uses to build images that this image pipeline has updated.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):infrastructure-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

## schedule

The schedule of the image pipeline.

Type: [Schedule](#) object

Required: No

## status

The status of the image pipeline.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLED | ENABLED

Required: No

## workflows

Contains the workflows to run for the pipeline.

Type: Array of [WorkflowConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

# Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"clientToken": "string",
"imagePipelineArn": "string",
"requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### clientToken

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

### imagePipelineArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline that was updated by this request.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-pipeline/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

### requestId

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

## **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **InvalidRequestException**

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ResourceInUseException**

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **ServiceException**

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **ServiceUnavailableException**

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateInfrastructureConfiguration

Updates a new infrastructure configuration. An infrastructure configuration defines the environment in which your image will be built and tested.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /UpdateInfrastructureConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
    "clientToken": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "infrastructureConfigurationArn": "string",
    "instanceMetadataOptions": {
        "httpPutResponseHopLimit": number,
        "httpTokens": "string"
    },
    "instanceProfileName": "string",
    "instanceTypes": [ "string" ],
    "keyPair": "string",
    "logging": {
        "s3Logs": {
            "s3BucketName": "string",
            "s3KeyPrefix": "string"
        }
    },
    "placement": {
        "availabilityZone": "string",
        "hostId": "string",
        "hostResourceGroupArn": "string",
        "tenancy": "string"
    },
    "resourceTags": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "securityGroupIds": [ "string" ],
    "snsTopicArn": "string",
    "subnetId": "string",
    "terminateInstanceOnFailure": boolean
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [description](#)

The description of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [infrastructureConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration that you want to update.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):infrastructure-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

### [instanceMetadataOptions](#)

The instance metadata options that you can set for the HTTP requests that pipeline builds use to launch EC2 build and test instances. For more information about instance metadata options, see one of the following links:

- [Configure the instance metadata options](#) in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux instances.
- [Configure the instance metadata options](#) in the Amazon EC2 Windows Guide for Windows instances.

Type: [InstanceMetadataOptions](#) object

Required: No

### [instanceProfileName](#)

The instance profile to associate with the instance used to customize your Amazon EC2 AMI.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: ^[\w+=,.@-]+\$

Required: Yes

### [instanceTypes](#)

The instance types of the infrastructure configuration. You can specify one or more instance types to use for this build. The service will pick one of these instance types based on availability.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### [keyPair](#)

The key pair of the infrastructure configuration. You can use this to log on to and debug the instance used to create your image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [logging](#)

The logging configuration of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: [Logging](#) object

Required: No

## placement

The instance placement settings that define where the instances that are launched from your image will run.

Type: [Placement](#) object

Required: No

## resourceTags

The tags attached to the resource created by Image Builder.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 30 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-.=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## securityGroupIds

The security group IDs to associate with the instance used to customize your Amazon EC2 AMI.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## snsTopicArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the SNS topic to which we send image build event notifications.

### Note

EC2 Image Builder is unable to send notifications to SNS topics that are encrypted using keys from other accounts. The key that is used to encrypt the SNS topic must reside in the account that the Image Builder service runs under.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:sns:[^:]+:[0-9]{12}:[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]{1,256}\$

Required: No

### subnetId

The subnet ID to place the instance used to customize your Amazon EC2 AMI in.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### terminateInstanceOnFailure

The terminate instance on failure setting of the infrastructure configuration. Set to false if you want Image Builder to retain the instance used to configure your AMI if the build or test phase of your workflow fails.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "infrastructureConfigurationArn": "string",
  "requestId": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

## [clientToken](#)

The client token that uniquely identifies the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

## [infrastructureConfigurationArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration that was updated by this request.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):infrastructure-configuration/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

## [requestId](#)

The request ID that uniquely identifies this request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ForbiddenException

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## IdempotentParameterMismatchException

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceInUseException

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# UpdateLifecyclePolicy

Update the specified lifecycle policy.

## Request Syntax

```
PUT /UpdateLifecyclePolicy HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "executionRole": "string",
  "lifecyclePolicyArn": "string",
  "policyDetails": [
    {
      "action": {
        "includeResources": {
          "amis": boolean,
          "containers": boolean,
          "snapshots": boolean
        },
        "type": "string"
      },
      "exclusionRules": {
        "amis": {
          "isPublic": boolean,
          "lastLaunched": {
            "unit": "string",
            "value": number
          },
          "regions": [ "string" ],
          "sharedAccounts": [ "string" ],
          "tagMap": {
            "string" : "string"
          }
        },
        "tagMap": {
          "string" : "string"
        }
      },
      "filter": {
        "retainAtLeast": number,
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "type": "string",
        "unit": "string",
        "value": number
    }
}
],
"resourceSelection": {
    "recipes": [
        {
            "name": "string",
            "semanticVersion": "string"
        }
    ],
    "tagMap": {
        "string" : "string"
    }
},
"resourceType": "string",
"status": "string"
}
```

## URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

## Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

### [clientToken](#)

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 36.

Required: Yes

### [description](#)

Optional description for the lifecycle policy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### [executionRole](#)

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that Image Builder uses to update the lifecycle policy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: ^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z\_0-9+=,.@\\-/]+\$

Required: Yes

### [lifecyclePolicyArn](#)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the lifecycle policy resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(:?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):lifecycle-policy/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: Yes

### [policyDetails](#)

The configuration details for a lifecycle policy resource.

Type: Array of [LifecyclePolicyDetail](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 3 items.

Required: Yes

### [resourceSelection](#)

Selection criteria for resources that the lifecycle policy applies to.

Type: [LifecyclePolicyResourceSelection](#) object

Required: Yes

### [resourceType](#)

The type of image resource that the lifecycle policy applies to.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMI\_IMAGE | CONTAINER\_IMAGE

Required: Yes

### [status](#)

Indicates whether the lifecycle policy resource is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLED | ENABLED

Required: No

## Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
    "lifecyclePolicyArn": "string"
}
```

## Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

### [lifecyclePolicyArn](#)

The ARN of the image lifecycle policy resource that was updated.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):lifecycle-policy/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

## Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

### **CallRateLimitExceededException**

You have exceeded the permitted request rate for the specific operation.

HTTP Status Code: 429

### **ClientException**

These errors are usually caused by a client action, such as using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permissions to use the action or resource, or specifying an invalid resource identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **ForbiddenException**

You are not authorized to perform the requested operation.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **IdempotentParameterMismatchException**

You have specified a client token for an operation using parameter values that differ from a previous request that used the same client token.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **InvalidParameterCombinationException**

You have specified two or more mutually exclusive parameters. Review the error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## InvalidRequestException

You have requested an action that that the service doesn't support.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ResourceInUseException

The resource that you are trying to operate on is currently in use. Review the message details and retry later.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## ServiceException

This exception is thrown when the service encounters an unrecoverable exception.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## ServiceUnavailableException

The service is unable to process your request at this time.

HTTP Status Code: 503

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon Command Line Interface](#)
- [Amazon SDK for .NET](#)
- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Go v2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [Amazon SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Python](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Data Types

The EC2 Image Builder API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

 **Note**

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [AccountAggregation](#)
- [AdditionalInstanceConfiguration](#)
- [Ami](#)
- [AmiDistributionConfiguration](#)
- [Component](#)
- [ComponentConfiguration](#)
- [ComponentParameter](#)
- [ComponentParameterDetail](#)
- [ComponentState](#)
- [ComponentSummary](#)
- [ComponentVersion](#)
- [Container](#)
- [ContainerDistributionConfiguration](#)
- [ContainerRecipe](#)
- [ContainerRecipeSummary](#)
- [CvssScore](#)
- [CvssScoreAdjustment](#)
- [CvssScoreDetails](#)
- [Distribution](#)
- [DistributionConfiguration](#)

- [DistributionConfigurationSummary](#)
- [EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification](#)
- [EcrConfiguration](#)
- [FastLaunchConfiguration](#)
- [FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecification](#)
- [FastLaunchSnapshotConfiguration](#)
- [Filter](#)
- [Image](#)
- [ImageAggregation](#)
- [ImagePackage](#)
- [ImagePipeline](#)
- [ImagePipelineAggregation](#)
- [ImageRecipe](#)
- [ImageRecipeSummary](#)
- [ImageScanFinding](#)
- [ImageScanFindingAggregation](#)
- [ImageScanFindingsFilter](#)
- [ImageScanningConfiguration](#)
- [ImageScanState](#)
- [ImageState](#)
- [ImageSummary](#)
- [ImageTestsConfiguration](#)
- [ImageVersion](#)
- [InfrastructureConfiguration](#)
- [InfrastructureConfigurationSummary](#)
- [InspectorScoreDetails](#)
- [InstanceBlockDeviceMapping](#)
- [InstanceConfiguration](#)
- [InstanceMetadataOptions](#)
- [LaunchPermissionConfiguration](#)

- [LaunchTemplateConfiguration](#)
- [LifecycleExecution](#)
- [LifecycleExecutionResource](#)
- [LifecycleExecutionResourceAction](#)
- [LifecycleExecutionResourcesImpactedSummary](#)
- [LifecycleExecutionResourceState](#)
- [LifecycleExecutionSnapshotResource](#)
- [LifecycleExecutionState](#)
- [LifecyclePolicy](#)
- [LifecyclePolicyDetail](#)
- [LifecyclePolicyDetailAction](#)
- [LifecyclePolicyDetailActionIncludeResources](#)
- [LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRules](#)
- [LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRulesAmis](#)
- [LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRulesAmisLastLaunched](#)
- [LifecyclePolicyDetailFilter](#)
- [LifecyclePolicyResourceSelection](#)
- [LifecyclePolicyResourceSelectionRecipe](#)
- [LifecyclePolicySummary](#)
- [Logging](#)
- [OutputResources](#)
- [PackageVulnerabilityDetails](#)
- [Placement](#)
- [ProductCodeListItem](#)
- [Remediation](#)
- [RemediationRecommendation](#)
- [ResourceState](#)
- [ResourceStateUpdateExclusionRules](#)
- [ResourceStateUpdateIncludeResources](#)
- [S3ExportConfiguration](#)

- [S3Logs](#)
- [Schedule](#)
- [SeverityCounts](#)
- [SsmParameterConfiguration](#)
- [SystemsManagerAgent](#)
- [TargetContainerRepository](#)
- [VulnerabilityIdAggregation](#)
- [VulnerablePackage](#)
- [Workflow](#)
- [WorkflowConfiguration](#)
- [WorkflowExecutionMetadata](#)
- [WorkflowParameter](#)
- [WorkflowParameterDetail](#)
- [WorkflowState](#)
- [WorkflowStepExecution](#)
- [WorkflowStepMetadata](#)
- [WorkflowSummary](#)
- [WorkflowVersion](#)

# AccountAggregation

Contains counts of vulnerability findings from image scans that run when you create new Image Builder images, or build new versions of existing images. The vulnerability counts are grouped by severity level. The counts are aggregated across resources to create the final tally for the account that owns them.

## Contents

### accountId

Identifies the account that owns the aggregated resource findings.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### severityCounts

Counts by severity level for medium severity and higher level findings, plus a total for all of the findings.

Type: [SeverityCounts](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AdditionalInstanceConfiguration

In addition to your infrastructure configuration, these settings provide an extra layer of control over your build instances. You can also specify commands to run on launch for all of your build instances.

Image Builder does not automatically install the Systems Manager agent on Windows instances. If your base image includes the Systems Manager agent, then the AMI that you create will also include the agent. For Linux instances, if the base image does not already include the Systems Manager agent, Image Builder installs it. For Linux instances where Image Builder installs the Systems Manager agent, you can choose whether to keep it for the AMI that you create.

## Contents

### systemsManagerAgent

Contains settings for the Systems Manager agent on your build instance.

Type: [SystemsManagerAgent](#) object

Required: No

### userDataOverride

Use this property to provide commands or a command script to run when you launch your build instance.

The userDataOverride property replaces any commands that Image Builder might have added to ensure that Systems Manager is installed on your Linux build instance. If you override the user data, make sure that you add commands to install Systems Manager, if it is not pre-installed on your base image.

#### Note

The user data is always base 64 encoded. For example, the following commands are encoded as IyEvYmluL2Jhc2gKbWtkaXIgLXAgL3Zhci9iYi8KdG91Y2ggL3Zhci\$:  
`#!/bin/bash  
mkdir -p /var/bb/  
touch /var`

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 21847.

Pattern: ^(?:[A-Za-z0-9+/]{4})\*(?:[A-Za-z0-9+/]{2}==|[A-Za-z0-9+/]{3}=)?\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Ami

Details of an Amazon EC2 AMI.

## Contents

### accountId

The account ID of the owner of the AMI.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### description

The description of the Amazon EC2 AMI. Minimum and maximum length are in characters.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### image

The AMI ID of the Amazon EC2 AMI.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### name

The name of the Amazon EC2 AMI.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## region

The Amazon Web Services Region of the Amazon EC2 AMI.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## state

Image status and the reason for that status.

Type: [ImageState](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# AmiDistributionConfiguration

Define and configure the output AMIs of the pipeline.

## Contents

### amiTags

The tags to apply to AMIs distributed to this Region.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?![aws:])[a-zA-Z+-.=:\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### description

The description of the AMI distribution configuration. Minimum and maximum length are in characters.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### kmsKeyId

The KMS key identifier used to encrypt the distributed image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## launchPermission

Launch permissions can be used to configure which Amazon Web Services accounts can use the AMI to launch instances.

Type: [LaunchPermissionConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### name

The name of the output AMI.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 127.

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z0-9{}][-\_A-Za-z0-9\s:{}\.\.]+[-\_A-Za-z0-9{}]\$

Required: No

### targetAccountIds

The ID of an account to which you want to distribute an image.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 1536 items.

Pattern: ^[0-9]{12}\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Component

A detailed view of a component.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?))?\$

Required: No

### changeDescription

Describes what change has been made in this version of the component, or what makes this version different from other versions of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### data

Component data contains the YAML document content for the component.

Type: String

Required: No

### dateCreated

The date that Image Builder created the component.

Type: String

Required: No

### **description**

The description of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **encrypted**

The encryption status of the component.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **kmsKeyId**

The KMS key identifier used to encrypt the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **obfuscate**

Indicates whether component source is hidden from view in the console, and from component detail results for API, CLI, or SDK operations.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **owner**

The owner of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **parameters**

Contains parameter details for each of the parameters that the component document defined for the component.

Type: Array of [ComponentParameterDetail](#) objects

Required: No

### **platform**

The operating system platform of the component.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

### **productCodes**

Contains product codes that are used for billing purposes for Amazon Web Services Marketplace components.

Type: Array of [ProductCodeListItem](#) objects

Required: No

### **publisher**

Contains the name of the publisher if this is a third-party component. Otherwise, this property is empty.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

#### **state**

Describes the current status of the component.

Type: [ComponentState](#) object

Required: No

#### **supportedOsVersions**

The operating system (OS) version supported by the component. If the OS information is available, Image Builder performs a prefix match against the base image OS version during image recipe creation.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

#### **tags**

The tags that apply to the component.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?![aws :])[a-zA-Z+-=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

#### **type**

The component type specifies whether Image Builder uses the component to build the image or only to test it.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUILD | TEST

Required: No

## version

The version of the component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComponentConfiguration

Configuration details of the component.

## Contents

### **componentArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?)?:component/[a-z0-9-\_]+/(?:(:([0-9]+|x)\.([0-9]+|x)\.([0-9]+|x))|(:[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+))\$

Required: Yes

### **parameters**

A group of parameter settings that Image Builder uses to configure the component for a specific recipe.

Type: Array of [ComponentParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComponentParameter

Contains a key/value pair that sets the named component parameter.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the component parameter to set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [^\x00]+

Required: Yes

### **value**

Sets the value for the named component parameter.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0.

Pattern: [^\x00]\*

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComponentParameterDetail

Defines a parameter that is used to provide configuration details for the component.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of this input parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: [^\x00]+

Required: Yes

### **type**

The type of input this parameter provides. The currently supported value is "string".

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: ^String|Integer|Boolean|StringList\$

Required: Yes

### **defaultValue**

The default value of this parameter if no input is provided.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0.

Pattern: [^\x00]\*

Required: No

### **description**

Describes this parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: [^\x00]+

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComponentState

A group of fields that describe the current status of components.

## Contents

### reason

Describes how or why the component changed state.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### status

The current state of the component.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEPRECATED | DISABLED | ACTIVE

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComponentSummary

A high-level summary of a component.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?)\$

Required: No

### changeDescription

The change description for the current version of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### dateCreated

The original creation date of the component.

Type: String

Required: No

### description

The description of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **obfuscate**

Indicates whether component source is hidden from view in the console, and from component detail results for API, CLI, or SDK operations.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **owner**

The owner of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **platform**

The operating system platform of the component.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

### **publisher**

Contains the name of the publisher if this is a third-party component. Otherwise, this property is empty.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

#### **state**

Describes the current status of the component.

Type: [ComponentState](#) object

Required: No

#### **supportedOsVersions**

The operating system (OS) version that the component supports. If the OS information is available, Image Builder performs a prefix match against the base image OS version during image recipe creation.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

#### **tags**

The tags that apply to the component.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!\aws:)[a-zA-Z+-=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

#### **type**

The component type specifies whether Image Builder uses the component to build the image or only to test it.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUILD | TEST

Required: No

## version

The version of the component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ComponentVersion

The defining characteristics of a specific version of an EC2 TOE component.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component.

#### Note

Semantic versioning is included in each object's Amazon Resource Name (ARN), at the level that applies to that object as follows:

1. Versionless ARNs and Name ARNs do not include specific values in any of the nodes.  
The nodes are either left off entirely, or they are specified as wildcards, for example:  
X.X.X.
2. Version ARNs have only the first three nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>
3. Build version ARNs have all four nodes, and point to a specific build for a specific version of an object.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)):(:?image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?)\$

Required: No

### dateCreated

The date that the component was created.

Type: String

Required: No

## **description**

The description of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## **name**

The name of the component.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

## **owner**

The owner of the component.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## **platform**

The platform of the component.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

## **productCodes**

Contains product codes that are used for billing purposes for Amazon Web Services Marketplace components.

Type: Array of [ProductCodeListItem](#) objects

Required: No

### status

Describes the current status of the component version.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEPRECATED | DISABLED | ACTIVE

Required: No

### supportedOsVersions

The operating system (OS) version supported by the component. If the OS information is available, a prefix match is performed against the base image OS version during image recipe creation.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### type

The type of the component denotes whether the component is used to build the image or only to test it.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUILD | TEST

Required: No

### version

The semantic version of the component.

#### Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Assignment:** For the first three nodes you can assign any positive integer value, including zero, with an upper limit of  $2^{30}-1$ , or 1073741823 for each node. Image Builder automatically assigns the build number to the fourth node.

**Patterns:** You can use any numeric pattern that adheres to the assignment requirements for the nodes that you can assign. For example, you might choose a software version pattern, such as 1.0.0, or a date, such as 2021.01.01.

**Filtering:** With semantic versioning, you have the flexibility to use wildcards (x) to specify the most recent versions or nodes when selecting the base image or components for your recipe. When you use a wildcard in any node, all nodes to the right of the first wildcard must also be wildcards.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Container

A container encapsulates the runtime environment for an application.

## Contents

### imageUris

A list of URIs for containers created in the context Region.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### region

Containers and container images are Region-specific. This is the Region context for the container.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ContainerDistributionConfiguration

Container distribution settings for encryption, licensing, and sharing in a specific Region.

## Contents

### targetRepository

The destination repository for the container distribution configuration.

Type: [TargetContainerRepository](#) object

Required: Yes

### containerTags

Tags that are attached to the container distribution configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### description

The description of the container distribution configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# ContainerRecipe

A container recipe.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe.

#### Note

Semantic versioning is included in each object's Amazon Resource Name (ARN), at the level that applies to that object as follows:

1. Versionless ARNs and Name ARNs do not include specific values in any of the nodes.  
The nodes are either left off entirely, or they are specified as wildcards, for example:  
x.x.x.
2. Version ARNs have only the first three nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>
3. Build version ARNs have all four nodes, and point to a specific build for a specific version of an object.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[az-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?))?\$

Required: No

### components

Build and test components that are included in the container recipe. Recipes require a minimum of one build component, and can have a maximum of 20 build and test components in any combination.

Type: Array of [ComponentConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### **containerType**

Specifies the type of container, such as Docker.

Type: String

Valid Values: DOCKER

Required: No

### **dateCreated**

The date when this container recipe was created.

Type: String

Required: No

### **description**

The description of the container recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **dockerfileTemplateData**

Dockerfiles are text documents that are used to build Docker containers, and ensure that they contain all of the elements required by the application running inside. The template data consists of contextual variables where Image Builder places build information or scripts, based on your container image recipe.

Type: String

Required: No

### **encrypted**

A flag that indicates if the target container is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **instanceConfiguration**

A group of options that can be used to configure an instance for building and testing container images.

Type: [InstanceConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **kmsKeyId**

Identifies which KMS key is used to encrypt the container image for distribution to the target Region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the container recipe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **owner**

The owner of the container recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **parentImage**

The base image for customizations specified in the container recipe. This can contain an Image Builder image resource ARN or a container image URI, for example `amazonlinux:latest`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## platform

The system platform for the container, such as Windows or Linux.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

## tags

Tags that are attached to the container recipe.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## targetRepository

The destination repository for the container image.

Type: [TargetContainerRepository](#) object

Required: No

## version

The semantic version of the container recipe.

### Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Assignment:** For the first three nodes you can assign any positive integer value, including zero, with an upper limit of  $2^{30}-1$ , or 1073741823 for each node. Image Builder automatically assigns the build number to the fourth node.

**Patterns:** You can use any numeric pattern that adheres to the assignment requirements for the nodes that you can assign. For example, you might choose a software version pattern, such as 1.0.0, or a date, such as 2021.01.01.

**Filtering:** With semantic versioning, you have the flexibility to use wildcards (x) to specify the most recent versions or nodes when selecting the base image or components for your recipe. When you use a wildcard in any node, all nodes to the right of the first wildcard must also be wildcards.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

Required: No

## workingDirectory

The working directory for use during build and test workflows.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ContainerRecipeSummary

A summary of a container recipe

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?))?\$

Required: No

### containerType

Specifies the type of container, such as "Docker".

Type: String

Valid Values: DOCKER

Required: No

### dateCreated

The date when this container recipe was created.

Type: String

Required: No

### name

The name of the container recipe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **owner**

The owner of the container recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **parentImage**

The base image for the container recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **platform**

The system platform for the container, such as Windows or Linux.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

### **tags**

Tags that are attached to the container recipe.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=\_.:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CvssScore

Amazon Inspector generates a risk score for each finding. This score helps you to prioritize findings, to focus on the most critical findings and the most vulnerable resources. The score uses the Common Vulnerability Scoring System (CVSS) format. This format is a modification of the base CVSS score that the National Vulnerability Database (NVD) provides. For more information about severity levels, see [Severity levels for Amazon Inspector findings](#) in the *Amazon Inspector User Guide*.

## Contents

### **baseScore**

The CVSS base score.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### **scoringVector**

The vector string of the CVSS score.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **source**

The source of the CVSS score.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **version**

The CVSS version that generated the score.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CvssScoreAdjustment

Details about an adjustment that Amazon Inspector made to the CVSS score for a finding.

## Contents

### **metric**

The metric that Amazon Inspector used to adjust the CVSS score.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **reason**

The reason for the CVSS score adjustment.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# CvssScoreDetails

Details about the source of the score, and the factors that determined the adjustments to create the final score.

## Contents

### adjustments

An object that contains details about an adjustment that Amazon Inspector made to the CVSS score for the finding.

Type: Array of [CvssScoreAdjustment](#) objects

Required: No

### cvssSource

The source of the finding.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### score

The CVSS score.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

### scoreSource

The source for the CVSS score.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## scoringVector

A vector that measures the severity of the vulnerability.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## version

The CVSS version that generated the score.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Distribution

Defines the settings for a specific Region.

## Contents

### region

The target Region.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### amiDistributionConfiguration

The specific AMI settings; for example, launch permissions or AMI tags.

Type: [AmiDistributionConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### containerDistributionConfiguration

Container distribution settings for encryption, licensing, and sharing in a specific Region.

Type: [ContainerDistributionConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### fastLaunchConfigurations

The Windows faster-launching configurations to use for AMI distribution.

Type: Array of [FastLaunchConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 1000 items.

Required: No

### launchTemplateConfigurations

A group of launchTemplateConfiguration settings that apply to image distribution for specified accounts.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

### licenseConfigurationArns

The License Manager Configuration to associate with the AMI in the specified Region.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:license-manager:[^:]+:[0-9]{12}:license-configuration:lic-[a-z0-9-\_]{32}\$

Required: No

### s3ExportConfiguration

Configure export settings to deliver disk images created from your image build, using a file format that is compatible with your VMs in that Region.

Type: [S3ExportConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### ssmParameterConfigurations

Contains settings to update Amazon Systems Manager (SSM) Parameter Store Parameters with output AMI IDs from the build by target Region.

Type: Array of [SsmParameterConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DistributionConfiguration

A distribution configuration.

## Contents

### timeoutMinutes

The maximum duration in minutes for this distribution configuration.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 30. Maximum value of 720.

Required: Yes

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?))?\$

Required: No

### dateCreated

The date on which this distribution configuration was created.

Type: String

Required: No

### dateUpdated

The date on which this distribution configuration was last updated.

Type: String

Required: No

### **description**

The description of the distribution configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **distributions**

The distribution objects that apply Region-specific settings for the deployment of the image to targeted Regions.

Type: Array of [Distribution](#) objects

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the distribution configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **tags**

The tags of the distribution configuration.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(!aws : )[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# DistributionConfigurationSummary

A high-level overview of a distribution configuration.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))?(?:/[0-9]+)?))?\$

Required: No

### dateCreated

The date on which the distribution configuration was created.

Type: String

Required: No

### dateUpdated

The date on which the distribution configuration was updated.

Type: String

Required: No

### description

The description of the distribution configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the distribution configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **regions**

A list of Regions where the container image is distributed to.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **tags**

The tags associated with the distribution configuration.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification

Amazon EBS-specific block device mapping specifications.

## Contents

### **deleteOnTermination**

Use to configure delete on termination of the associated device.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **encrypted**

Use to configure device encryption.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### **iops**

Use to configure device IOPS.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 100. Maximum value of 64000.

Required: No

### **kmsKeyId**

Use to configure the KMS key to use when encrypting the device.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **snapshotId**

The snapshot that defines the device contents.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## throughput

**For GP3 volumes only** – The throughput in MiB/s that the volume supports.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 125. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

## volumeSize

Use to override the device's volume size.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 16000.

Required: No

## volumeType

Use to override the device's volume type.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | io2 | gp2 | gp3 | sc1 | st1

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)



# EcrConfiguration

Settings that Image Builder uses to configure the ECR repository and the output container images that Amazon Inspector scans.

## Contents

### **containerTags**

Tags for Image Builder to apply to the output container image that Amazon Inspector scans.

Tags can help you identify and manage your scanned images.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **repositoryName**

The name of the container repository that Amazon Inspector scans to identify findings for your container images. The name includes the path for the repository location. If you don't provide this information, Image Builder creates a repository in your account named `image-builder-image-scanning-repository` for vulnerability scans of your output container images.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FastLaunchConfiguration

Define and configure faster launching for output Windows AMIs.

## Contents

### **enabled**

A Boolean that represents the current state of faster launching for the Windows AMI. Set to true to start using Windows faster launching, or false to stop using it.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

### **accountId**

The owner account ID for the fast-launch enabled Windows AMI.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]{12}\$

Required: No

### **launchTemplate**

The launch template that the fast-launch enabled Windows AMI uses when it launches Windows instances to create pre-provisioned snapshots.

Type: [FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecification](#) object

Required: No

### **maxParallelLaunches**

The maximum number of parallel instances that are launched for creating resources.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

## snapshotConfiguration

Configuration settings for managing the number of snapshots that are created from pre-provisioned instances for the Windows AMI when faster launching is enabled.

Type: [FastLaunchSnapshotConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecification

Identifies the launch template that the associated Windows AMI uses for launching an instance when faster launching is enabled.

## Note

You can specify either the `launchTemplateName` or the `launchTemplateId`, but not both.

## Contents

### launchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template to use for faster launching for a Windows AMI.

Type: String

Pattern: ^lt-[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]{17}\$

Required: No

### launchTemplateName

The name of the launch template to use for faster launching for a Windows AMI.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### launchTemplateVersion

The version of the launch template to use for faster launching for a Windows AMI.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# FastLaunchSnapshotConfiguration

Configuration settings for creating and managing pre-provisioned snapshots for a fast-launch enabled Windows AMI.

## Contents

### **targetResourceCount**

The number of pre-provisioned snapshots to keep on hand for a fast-launch enabled Windows AMI.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Filter

A filter name and value pair that is used to return a more specific list of results from a list operation. Filters can be used to match a set of resources by specific criteria, such as tags, attributes, or IDs.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the filter. Filter names are case-sensitive.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z]{1,1024}\$

Required: No

### **values**

The filter values. Filter values are case-sensitive.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z./\_:\*{}"-]{1,1024}\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Image

An Image Builder image. You must specify exactly one recipe for the image – either a container recipe (`containerRecipe`), which creates a container image, or an image recipe (`imageRecipe`), which creates an AMI.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image.

 **Note**

Semantic versioning is included in each object's Amazon Resource Name (ARN), at the level that applies to that object as follows:

1. Versionless ARNs and Name ARNs do not include specific values in any of the nodes. The nodes are either left off entirely, or they are specified as wildcards, for example: x.x.x.
2. Version ARNs have only the first three nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>
3. Build version ARNs have all four nodes, and point to a specific build for a specific version of an object.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)):(:?image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?)\$

Required: No

### buildType

Indicates the type of build that created this image. The build can be initiated in the following ways:

- **USER\_INITIATED** – A manual pipeline build request.

- **SCHEDULED** – A pipeline build initiated by a cron expression in the Image Builder pipeline, or from EventBridge.
- **IMPORT** – A VM import created the image to use as the base image for the recipe.
- **IMPORT\_ISO** – An ISO disk import created the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: USER\_INITIATED | SCHEDULED | IMPORT | IMPORT\_ISO

Required: No

### **containerRecipe**

For container images, this is the container recipe that Image Builder used to create the image. For images that distribute an AMI, this is empty.

Type: [ContainerRecipe](#) object

Required: No

### **dateCreated**

The date on which Image Builder created this image.

Type: String

Required: No

### **deprecationTime**

The time when deprecation occurs for an image resource. This can be a past or future date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **distributionConfiguration**

The distribution configuration that Image Builder used to create this image.

Type: [DistributionConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

**enhancedImageMetadataEnabled**

Indicates whether Image Builder collects additional information about the image, such as the operating system (OS) version and package list.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

**executionRole**

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the IAM role you create that grants Image Builder access to perform workflow actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: ^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z\_0-9+=,.@/-/\_]+\$

Required: No

**imageRecipe**

For images that distribute an AMI, this is the image recipe that Image Builder used to create the image. For container images, this is empty.

Type: [ImageRecipe](#) object

Required: No

**imageScanningConfiguration**

Contains settings for vulnerability scans.

Type: [ImageScanningConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

**imageSource**

The origin of the base image that Image Builder used to build this image.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMAZON\_MANAGED | AWS\_MARKETPLACE | IMPORTED | CUSTOM

Required: No

### **imageTestsConfiguration**

The image tests that ran when that Image Builder created this image.

Type: [ImageTestsConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **infrastructureConfiguration**

The infrastructure that Image Builder used to create this image.

Type: [InfrastructureConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **lifecycleExecutionId**

Identifies the last runtime instance of the lifecycle policy to take action on the image.

Type: String

Pattern: ^lce-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **osVersion**

The operating system version for instances that launch from this image. For example, Amazon Linux 2, Ubuntu 18, or Microsoft Windows Server 2019.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### **outputResources**

The output resources that Image Builder produces for this image.

Type: [OutputResources](#) object

Required: No

### **platform**

The image operating system platform, such as Linux or Windows.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

### **scanState**

Contains information about the current state of scans for this image.

Type: [ImageScanState](#) object

Required: No

### **sourcePipelineArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline that created this image.

Type: String

Required: No

### **sourcePipelineName**

The name of the image pipeline that created this image.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

**state**

The state of the image.

Type: [ImageState](#) object

Required: No

**tags**

The tags that apply to this image.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(!aws:|[a-zA-Z+-=.:_:/]+$)`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

**type**

Specifies whether this image produces an AMI or a container image.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMI | DOCKER

Required: No

**version**

The semantic version of the image.

**Note**

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Assignment:** For the first three nodes you can assign any positive integer value, including zero, with an upper limit of  $2^{30}-1$ , or 1073741823 for each node. Image Builder automatically assigns the build number to the fourth node.

**Patterns:** You can use any numeric pattern that adheres to the assignment requirements for the nodes that you can assign. For example, you might choose a software version pattern, such as 1.0.0, or a date, such as 2021.01.01.

**Filtering:** With semantic versioning, you have the flexibility to use wildcards (x) to specify the most recent versions or nodes when selecting the base image or components for your recipe. When you use a wildcard in any node, all nodes to the right of the first wildcard must also be wildcards.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

Required: No

## workflows

Contains the build and test workflows that are associated with the image.

Type: Array of [WorkflowConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageAggregation

Contains vulnerability counts for a specific image.

## Contents

### **imageBuildVersionArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the image for this aggregation.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+)?):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: No

### **severityCounts**

Counts by severity level for medium severity and higher level findings, plus a total for all of the findings for the specified image.

Type: [SeverityCounts object](#)

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImagePackage

A software package that's installed on top of the base image to create a customized image.

## Contents

### packageName

The name of the package that's reported to the operating system package manager.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### packageVersion

The version of the package that's reported to the operating system package manager.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImagePipeline

Details of an image pipeline.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?))?\$

Required: No

### containerRecipeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the container recipe that is used for this pipeline.

Type: String

Required: No

### dateCreated

The date on which this image pipeline was created.

Type: String

Required: No

### dateLastRun

This is no longer supported, and does not return a value.

Type: String

Required: No

**dateNextRun**

The next date when the pipeline is scheduled to run.

Type: String

Required: No

**dateUpdated**

The date on which this image pipeline was last updated.

Type: String

Required: No

**description**

The description of the image pipeline.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

**distributionConfigurationArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the distribution configuration associated with this image pipeline.

Type: String

Required: No

**enhancedImageMetadataEnabled**

Collects additional information about the image being created, including the operating system (OS) version and package list. This information is used to enhance the overall experience of using EC2 Image Builder. Enabled by default.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## executionRole

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the IAM role you create that grants Image Builder access to perform workflow actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: ^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z\_0-9+=,.@\\-/]+\$

Required: No

## imageRecipeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe associated with this image pipeline.

Type: String

Required: No

## imageScanningConfiguration

Contains settings for vulnerability scans.

Type: [ImageScanningConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## imageTestsConfiguration

The image tests configuration of the image pipeline.

Type: [ImageTestsConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

## infrastructureConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration associated with this image pipeline.

Type: String

Required: No

**name**

The name of the image pipeline.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

**platform**

The platform of the image pipeline.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

**schedule**

The schedule of the image pipeline.

Type: [Schedule](#) object

Required: No

**status**

The status of the image pipeline.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLED | ENABLED

Required: No

**tags**

The tags of this image pipeline.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## **workflows**

Contains the workflows that run for the image pipeline.

Type: Array of [WorkflowConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImagePipelineAggregation

Contains vulnerability counts for a specific image pipeline.

## Contents

### imagePipelineArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that identifies the image pipeline for this aggregation.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-pipeline/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: No

### severityCounts

Counts by severity level for medium severity and higher level findings, plus a total for all of the findings for the specified image pipeline.

Type: [SeverityCounts object](#)

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageRecipe

An image recipe.

## Contents

### **additionalInstanceConfiguration**

Before you create a new AMI, Image Builder launches temporary Amazon EC2 instances to build and test your image configuration. Instance configuration adds a layer of control over those instances. You can define settings and add scripts to run when an instance is launched from your AMI.

Type: [AdditionalInstanceConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### **arn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+))(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?\$

Required: No

### **blockDeviceMappings**

The block device mappings to apply when creating images from this recipe.

Type: Array of [InstanceBlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

### **components**

The components that are included in the image recipe. Recipes require a minimum of one build component, and can have a maximum of 20 build and test components in any combination.

Type: Array of [ComponentConfiguration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

### **dateCreated**

The date on which this image recipe was created.

Type: String

Required: No

### **description**

The description of the image recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the image recipe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **owner**

The owner of the image recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **parentImage**

The base image for customizations specified in the image recipe. You can specify the parent image using one of the following options:

- AMI ID
- Image Builder image Amazon Resource Name (ARN)
- Amazon Systems Manager (SSM) Parameter Store Parameter, prefixed by `ssm:`, followed by the parameter name or ARN.
- Amazon Web Services Marketplace product ID

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## platform

The platform of the image recipe.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

## tags

The tags of the image recipe.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## type

Specifies which type of image is created by the recipe - an AMI or a container image.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMI | DOCKER

Required: No

## version

The version of the image recipe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

Required: No

## workingDirectory

The working directory to be used during build and test workflows.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageRecipeSummary

A summary of an image recipe.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image recipe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)??)?\$/

Required: No

### dateCreated

The date on which this image recipe was created.

Type: String

Required: No

### name

The name of the image recipe.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### owner

The owner of the image recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **parentImage**

The base image of the image recipe.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **platform**

The platform of the image recipe.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

### **tags**

The tags of the image recipe.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageScanFinding

Contains details about a vulnerability scan finding.

## Contents

### awsAccountId

The Amazon Web Services account ID that's associated with the finding.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### description

The description of the finding.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### firstObservedAt

The date and time when the finding was first observed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### fixAvailable

Details about whether a fix is available for any of the packages that are identified in the finding through a version update.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## **imageBuildVersionArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image build version that's associated with the finding.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.+[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: No

## **imagePipelineArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image pipeline that's associated with the finding.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):image-pipeline/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: No

## **inspectorScore**

The score that Amazon Inspector assigned for the finding.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

## **inspectorScoreDetails**

An object that contains details of the Amazon Inspector score.

Type: [InspectorScoreDetails](#) object

Required: No

## **packageVulnerabilityDetails**

An object that contains the details of a package vulnerability finding.

Type: [PackageVulnerabilityDetails](#) object

Required: No

### **remediation**

An object that contains the details about how to remediate the finding.

Type: [Remediation](#) object

Required: No

### **severity**

The severity of the finding.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **title**

The title of the finding.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **type**

The type of the finding. Image Builder looks for findings of the type PACKAGE\_VULNERABILITY that apply to output images, and excludes other types.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **updatedAt**

The timestamp when the finding was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageScanFindingAggregation

This returns exactly one type of aggregation, based on the filter that Image Builder applies in its API action.

## Contents

### accountAggregation

Returns an object that contains severity counts based on an account ID.

Type: [AccountAggregation](#) object

Required: No

### imageAggregation

Returns an object that contains severity counts based on the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for a specific image.

Type: [ImageAggregation](#) object

Required: No

### imagePipelineAggregation

Returns an object that contains severity counts based on an image pipeline ARN.

Type: [ImagePipelineAggregation](#) object

Required: No

### vulnerabilityIdAggregation

Returns an object that contains severity counts based on vulnerability ID.

Type: [VulnerabilityIdAggregation](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageScanFindingsFilter

A name value pair that Image Builder applies to streamline results from the vulnerability scan findings list action.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the image scan finding filter. Filter names are case-sensitive.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z]{1,1024}\$

Required: No

### **values**

The filter values. Filter values are case-sensitive.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Fixed number of 1 item.

Pattern: ^[0-9a-zA-Z./\_ :,{}-]{1,1024}\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageScanningConfiguration

Contains settings for Image Builder image resource and container image scans.

## Contents

### ecrConfiguration

Contains Amazon ECR settings for vulnerability scans.

Type: [EcrConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

### imageScanningEnabled

A setting that indicates whether Image Builder keeps a snapshot of the vulnerability scans that Amazon Inspector runs against the build instance when you create a new image.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageScanState

Shows the vulnerability scan status for a specific image, and the reason for that status.

## Contents

### reason

The reason for the scan status for the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### status

The current state of vulnerability scans for the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | SCANNING | COLLECTING | COMPLETED | ABANDONED | FAILED | TIMED\_OUT

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageState

Image status and the reason for that status.

## Contents

### reason

The reason for the status of the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### status

The status of the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | CREATING | BUILDING | TESTING | DISTRIBUTING | INTEGRATING | AVAILABLE | CANCELLED | FAILED | DEPRECATED | DELETED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageSummary

An image summary.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)))(?:/[0-9]+)?\$

Required: No

### buildType

Indicates the type of build that created this image. The build can be initiated in the following ways:

- **USER\_INITIATED** – A manual pipeline build request.
- **SCHEDULED** – A pipeline build initiated by a cron expression in the Image Builder pipeline, or from EventBridge.
- **IMPORT** – A VM import created the image to use as the base image for the recipe.
- **IMPORT\_ISO** – An ISO disk import created the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: USER\_INITIATED | SCHEDULED | IMPORT | IMPORT\_ISO

Required: No

### dateCreated

The date on which Image Builder created this image.

Type: String

Required: No

### **deprecationTime**

The time when deprecation occurs for an image resource. This can be a past or future date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **imageSource**

The origin of the base image that Image Builder used to build this image.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMAZON\_MANAGED | AWS\_MARKETPLACE | IMPORTED | CUSTOM

Required: No

### **lifecycleExecutionId**

Identifies the last runtime instance of the lifecycle policy to take action on the image.

Type: String

Pattern: ^lce-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **osVersion**

The operating system version of the instances that launch from this image. For example, Amazon Linux 2, Ubuntu 18, or Microsoft Windows Server 2019.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### **outputResources**

The output resources that Image Builder produced when it created this image.

Type: [OutputResources](#) object

Required: No

### **owner**

The owner of the image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **platform**

The image operating system platform, such as Linux or Windows.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

### **state**

The state of the image.

Type: [ImageState](#) object

Required: No

### **tags**

The tags that apply to this image.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

### **type**

Specifies whether this image produces an AMI or a container image.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMI | DOCKER

Required: No

### **version**

The version of the image.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+$`

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageTestsConfiguration

Configure image tests for your pipeline build. Tests run after building the image, to verify that the AMI or container image is valid before distributing it.

## Contents

### imageTestsEnabled

Determines if tests should run after building the image. Image Builder defaults to enable tests to run following the image build, before image distribution.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### timeoutMinutes

The maximum time in minutes that tests are permitted to run.

 **Note**

The timeout property is not currently active. This value is ignored.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 60. Maximum value of 1440.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ImageVersion

The defining characteristics of a specific version of an Image Builder image.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of a specific version of an Image Builder image.

#### Note

Semantic versioning is included in each object's Amazon Resource Name (ARN), at the level that applies to that object as follows:

1. Versionless ARNs and Name ARNs do not include specific values in any of the nodes. The nodes are either left off entirely, or they are specified as wildcards, for example: x.x.x.
2. Version ARNs have only the first three nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>
3. Build version ARNs have all four nodes, and point to a specific build for a specific version of an object.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)):(:?image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?)\$

Required: No

### buildType

Indicates the type of build that created this image. The build can be initiated in the following ways:

- **USER\_INITIATED** – A manual pipeline build request.
- **SCHEDULED** – A pipeline build initiated by a cron expression in the Image Builder pipeline, or from EventBridge.

- **IMPORT** – A VM import created the image to use as the base image for the recipe.
- **IMPORT\_ISO** – An ISO disk import created the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: USER\_INITIATED | SCHEDULED | IMPORT | IMPORT\_ISO

Required: No

### **dateCreated**

The date on which this specific version of the Image Builder image was created.

Type: String

Required: No

### **imageSource**

The origin of the base image that Image Builder used to build this image.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMAZON\_MANAGED | AWS\_MARKETPLACE | IMPORTED | CUSTOM

Required: No

### **name**

The name of this specific version of an Image Builder image.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **osVersion**

The operating system version of the Amazon EC2 build instance. For example, Amazon Linux 2, Ubuntu 18, or Microsoft Windows Server 2019.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

### owner

The owner of the image version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### platform

The operating system platform of the image version, for example "Windows" or "Linux".

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows | Linux | macOS

Required: No

### type

Specifies whether this image produces an AMI or a container image.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMI | DOCKER

Required: No

### version

Details for a specific version of an Image Builder image. This version follows the semantic version syntax.

#### Note

The semantic version has four nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>/<build>. You can assign values for the first three, and can filter on all of them.

**Assignment:** For the first three nodes you can assign any positive integer value, including zero, with an upper limit of  $2^{30}-1$ , or 1073741823 for each node. Image Builder automatically assigns the build number to the fourth node.

**Patterns:** You can use any numeric pattern that adheres to the assignment requirements for the nodes that you can assign. For example, you might choose a software version pattern, such as 1.0.0, or a date, such as 2021.01.01.

**Filtering:** With semantic versioning, you have the flexibility to use wildcards (x) to specify the most recent versions or nodes when selecting the base image or components for your recipe. When you use a wildcard in any node, all nodes to the right of the first wildcard must also be wildcards.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InfrastructureConfiguration

Details of the infrastructure configuration.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?))?\$

Required: No

### dateCreated

The date on which the infrastructure configuration was created.

Type: String

Required: No

### dateUpdated

The date on which the infrastructure configuration was last updated.

Type: String

Required: No

### description

The description of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **instanceMetadataOptions**

The instance metadata option settings for the infrastructure configuration.

Type: [InstanceMetadataOptions](#) object

Required: No

### **instanceProfileName**

The instance profile of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: ^[\w+=, .@-]+\$

Required: No

### **instanceTypes**

The instance types of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### **keyPair**

The Amazon EC2 key pair of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **logging**

The logging configuration of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: [Logging](#) object

Required: No

**name**

The name of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

**placement**

The instance placement settings that define where the instances that are launched from your image will run.

Type: [Placement](#) object

Required: No

**resourceTags**

The tags attached to the resource created by Image Builder.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 30 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

**securityGroupIds**

The security group IDs of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## snsTopicArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the SNS topic to which we send image build event notifications.

 **Note**

EC2 Image Builder is unable to send notifications to SNS topics that are encrypted using keys from other accounts. The key that is used to encrypt the SNS topic must reside in the account that the Image Builder service runs under.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## subnetId

The subnet ID of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## tags

The tags of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## terminateInstanceOnFailure

The terminate instance on failure configuration of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InfrastructureConfigurationSummary

The infrastructure used when building Amazon EC2 AMIs.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+?)(?:image-recipe|container-recipe|infrastructure-configuration|distribution-configuration|component|image|image-pipeline|lifecycle-policy|workflow\/(?:build|test|distribution))/[a-z0-9-\_]+(?:/(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+)\.(?:x|[0-9]+))(?:/[0-9]+)?))?\$

Required: No

### dateCreated

The date on which the infrastructure configuration was created.

Type: String

Required: No

### dateUpdated

The date on which the infrastructure configuration was last updated.

Type: String

Required: No

### description

The description of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **instanceProfileName**

The instance profile of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: ^[\w+=,.@-]+\$

Required: No

### **instanceTypes**

The instance types of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **placement**

The instance placement settings that define where the instances that are launched from your image will run.

Type: [Placement](#) object

Required: No

### **resourceTags**

The tags attached to the image created by Image Builder.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 30 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## tags

The tags of the infrastructure configuration.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InspectorScoreDetails

Information about the factors that influenced the score that Amazon Inspector assigned for a finding.

## Contents

### adjustedCvss

An object that contains details about an adjustment that Amazon Inspector made to the CVSS score for the finding.

Type: [CvssScoreDetails](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InstanceBlockDeviceMapping

Defines block device mappings for the instance used to configure your image.

## Contents

### deviceName

The device to which these mappings apply.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### ebs

Use to manage Amazon EBS-specific configuration for this mapping.

Type: [EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification](#) object

Required: No

### noDevice

Use to remove a mapping from the base image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 0.

Required: No

### virtualName

Use to manage instance ephemeral devices.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InstanceConfiguration

Defines a custom base AMI and block device mapping configurations of an instance used for building and testing container images.

## Contents

### blockDeviceMappings

Defines the block devices to attach for building an instance from this Image Builder AMI.

Type: Array of [InstanceBlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

### image

The base image for a container build and test instance. This can contain an AMI ID or it can specify an Amazon Systems Manager (SSM) Parameter Store Parameter, prefixed by `ssm:`, followed by the parameter name or ARN.

If not specified, Image Builder uses the appropriate ECS-optimized AMI as a base image.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# InstanceMetadataOptions

The instance metadata options that apply to the HTTP requests that pipeline builds use to launch EC2 build and test instances. For more information about instance metadata options, see [Configure the instance metadata options](#) in the Amazon EC2 User Guide for Linux instances, or [Configure the instance metadata options](#) in the Amazon EC2 Windows Guide for Windows instances.

## Contents

### httpPutResponseHopLimit

Limit the number of hops that an instance metadata request can traverse to reach its destination. The default is one hop. However, if HTTP tokens are required, container image builds need a minimum of two hops.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 64.

Required: No

### httpTokens

Indicates whether a signed token header is required for instance metadata retrieval requests. The values affect the response as follows:

- **required** – When you retrieve the IAM role credentials, version 2.0 credentials are returned in all cases.
- **optional** – You can include a signed token header in your request to retrieve instance metadata, or you can leave it out. If you include it, version 2.0 credentials are returned for the IAM role. Otherwise, version 1.0 credentials are returned.

The default setting is **optional**.

Type: String

Pattern: optional|required

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LaunchPermissionConfiguration

Describes the configuration for a launch permission. The launch permission modification request is sent to the [Amazon EC2 ModifyImageAttribute](#) API on behalf of the user for each Region they have selected to distribute the AMI. To make an AMI public, set the launch permission authorized accounts to all. See the examples for making an AMI public at [Amazon EC2 ModifyImageAttribute](#).

## Contents

### organizationalUnitArns

The ARN for an Amazon Organizations organizational unit (OU) that you want to share your AMI with. For more information about key concepts for Amazon Organizations, see [Amazon Organizations terminology and concepts](#).

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:organizations::[0-9]{12}:ou/o-[a-z0-9]{10,32}/ou-[0-9a-z]{4,32}-[0-9a-z]{8,32}

Required: No

### organizationArns

The ARN for an Amazon Organization that you want to share your AMI with. For more information, see [What is Amazon Organizations?](#).

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 25 items.

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:organizations::[0-9]{12}:organization/o-[a-z0-9]{10,32}\$

Required: No

### userGroups

The name of the group.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## userIds

The Amazon Web Services account ID.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 1536 items.

Pattern: ^[0-9]{12}\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LaunchTemplateConfiguration

Identifies an Amazon EC2 launch template to use for a specific account.

## Contents

### launchTemplateId

Identifies the Amazon EC2 launch template to use.

Type: String

Pattern: ^lt-[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]{17}\$

Required: Yes

### accountId

The account ID that this configuration applies to.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]{12}\$

Required: No

### setDefaultVersion

Set the specified Amazon EC2 launch template as the default launch template for the specified account.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecycleExecution

Contains metadata from a runtime instance of a lifecycle policy.

## Contents

### **endTime**

The timestamp when the lifecycle runtime instance completed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### **lifecycleExecutionId**

Identifies the lifecycle policy runtime instance.

Type: String

Pattern: ^lce-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: No

### **lifecyclePolicyArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the lifecycle policy that ran.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):lifecycle-policy/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: No

### **resourcesImpactedSummary**

Contains information about associated resources that are identified for action by the runtime instance of the lifecycle policy.

Type: [LifecycleExecutionResourcesImpactedSummary](#) object

Required: No

### startTime

The timestamp when the lifecycle runtime instance started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### state

Runtime state that reports if the policy action ran successfully, failed, or was skipped.

Type: [LifecycleExecutionState](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecycleExecutionResource

Contains details for a resource that the runtime instance of the lifecycle policy identified for action.

## Contents

### accountId

The account that owns the impacted resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### action

The action to take for the identified resource.

Type: [LifecycleExecutionResourceAction](#) object

Required: No

### endTime

The ending timestamp from the lifecycle action that was applied to the resource.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### imageUris

For an impacted container image, this identifies a list of URIs for associated container images distributed to ECR repositories.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

**region**

The Amazon Web Services Region where the lifecycle execution resource is stored.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

**resourceId**

Identifies the impacted resource. The resource ID depends on the type of resource, as follows.

- Image Builder image resources: Amazon Resource Name (ARN)
- Distributed AMIs: AMI ID
- Container images distributed to an ECR repository: image URI or SHA Digest

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

**snapshots**

A list of associated resource snapshots for the impacted resource if it's an AMI.

Type: Array of [LifecycleExecutionSnapshotResource](#) objects

Required: No

**startTime**

The starting timestamp from the lifecycle action that was applied to the resource.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

**state**

The runtime state for the lifecycle execution.

Type: [LifecycleExecutionResourceState](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecycleExecutionResourceAction

The lifecycle policy action that was identified for the impacted resource.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the resource that was identified for a lifecycle policy action.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | DELETE | DEPRECATE | DISABLE

Required: No

### **reason**

The reason why the lifecycle policy action is taken.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecycleExecutionResourcesImpactedSummary

Contains details for an image resource that was identified for a lifecycle action.

## Contents

### hasImpactedResources

Indicates whether an image resource that was identified for a lifecycle action has associated resources that are also impacted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecycleExecutionResourceState

Contains the state of an impacted resource that the runtime instance of the lifecycle policy identified for action.

## Contents

### reason

Messaging that clarifies the reason for the assigned status.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### status

The runtime status of the lifecycle action taken for the impacted resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: FAILED | IN\_PROGRESS | SKIPPED | SUCCESS

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecycleExecutionSnapshotResource

Contains the state of an impacted snapshot resource that the runtime instance of the lifecycle policy identified for action.

## Contents

### **snapshotId**

Identifies the impacted snapshot resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **state**

The runtime status of the lifecycle action taken for the snapshot.

Type: [LifecycleExecutionResourceState](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecycleExecutionState

The current state of the runtime instance of the lifecycle policy.

## Contents

### reason

The reason for the current status.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### status

The runtime status of the lifecycle execution.

Type: String

Valid Values: IN\_PROGRESS | CANCELLED | CANCELLING | FAILED | SUCCESS | PENDING

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicy

The configuration details for a lifecycle policy resource.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the lifecycle policy resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):lifecycle-policy/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: No

### dateCreated

The timestamp when Image Builder created the lifecycle policy resource.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### dateLastRun

The timestamp for the last time Image Builder ran the lifecycle policy.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### dateUpdated

The timestamp when Image Builder updated the lifecycle policy resource.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### description

Optional description for the lifecycle policy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **executionRole**

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that Image Builder uses to run the lifecycle policy. This is a custom role that you create.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: ^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z\_0-9+=,.@\\-\_/.]+\$

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the lifecycle policy.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **policyDetails**

The configuration details for a lifecycle policy resource.

Type: Array of [LifecyclePolicyDetail](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 3 items.

Required: No

### **resourceSelection**

Resource selection criteria used to run the lifecycle policy.

Type: [LifecyclePolicyResourceSelection](#) object

Required: No

### **resourceType**

The type of resources the lifecycle policy targets.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMI\_IMAGE | CONTAINER\_IMAGE

Required: No

### **status**

Indicates whether the lifecycle policy resource is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLED | ENABLED

Required: No

### **tags**

To help manage your lifecycle policy resources, you can assign your own metadata to each resource in the form of tags. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value, both of which you define.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!\aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicyDetail

The configuration details for a lifecycle policy resource.

## Contents

### **action**

Configuration details for the policy action.

Type: [LifecyclePolicyDetailAction](#) object

Required: Yes

### **filter**

Specifies the resources that the lifecycle policy applies to.

Type: [LifecyclePolicyDetailFilter](#) object

Required: Yes

### **exclusionRules**

Additional rules to specify resources that should be exempt from policy actions.

Type: [LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRules](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicyDetailAction

Contains selection criteria for the lifecycle policy.

## Contents

### type

Specifies the lifecycle action to take.

Type: String

Valid Values: DELETE | DEPRECATE | DISABLE

Required: Yes

### includeResources

Specifies the resources that the lifecycle policy applies to.

Type: [LifecyclePolicyDetailActionIncludeResources](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicyDetailActionIncludeResources

Specifies how the lifecycle policy should apply actions to selected resources.

## Contents

### amis

Specifies whether the lifecycle action should apply to distributed AMIs.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### containers

Specifies whether the lifecycle action should apply to distributed containers.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### snapshots

Specifies whether the lifecycle action should apply to snapshots associated with distributed AMIs.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRules

Specifies resources that lifecycle policy actions should not apply to.

## Contents

### amis

Lists configuration values that apply to AMIs that Image Builder should exclude from the lifecycle action.

Type: [LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRulesAmis](#) object

Required: No

### tagMap

Contains a list of tags that Image Builder uses to skip lifecycle actions for Image Builder image resources that have them.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRulesAmis

Defines criteria for AMIs that are excluded from lifecycle actions.

## Contents

### isPublic

Configures whether public AMIs are excluded from the lifecycle action.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### lastLaunched

Specifies configuration details for Image Builder to exclude the most recent resources from lifecycle actions.

Type: [LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRulesAmisLastLaunched](#) object

Required: No

### regions

Configures Amazon Web Services Regions that are excluded from the lifecycle action.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### sharedAccounts

Specifies Amazon Web Services accounts whose resources are excluded from the lifecycle action.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 1536 items.

Pattern: ^[0-9]{12}\$

Required: No

## tagMap

Lists tags that should be excluded from lifecycle actions for the AMIs that have them.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+-.=:\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRulesAmisLastLaunched

Defines criteria to exclude AMIs from lifecycle actions based on the last time they were used to launch an instance.

## Contents

### unit

Defines the unit of time that the lifecycle policy uses to calculate elapsed time since the last instance launched from the AMI. For example: days, weeks, months, or years.

Type: String

Valid Values: DAYS | WEEKS | MONTHS | YEARS

Required: Yes

### value

The integer number of units for the time period. For example 6 (months).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 365.

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicyDetailFilter

Defines filters that the lifecycle policy uses to determine impacted resource.

## Contents

### type

Filter resources based on either age or count.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGE | COUNT

Required: Yes

### value

The number of units for the time period or for the count. For example, a value of 6 might refer to six months or six AMIs.

#### Note

For count-based filters, this value represents the minimum number of resources to keep on hand. If you have fewer resources than this number, the resource is excluded from lifecycle actions.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: Yes

### retainAtLeast

For age-based filters, this is the number of resources to keep on hand after the lifecycle DELETE action is applied. Impacted resources are only deleted if you have more than this number of resources. If you have fewer resources than this number, the impacted resource is not deleted.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10.

Required: No

## unit

Defines the unit of time that the lifecycle policy uses to determine impacted resources. This is required for age-based rules.

Type: String

Valid Values: DAYS | WEEKS | MONTHS | YEARS

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicyResourceSelection

Resource selection criteria for the lifecycle policy.

## Contents

### recipes

A list of recipes that are used as selection criteria for the output images that the lifecycle policy applies to.

Type: Array of [LifecyclePolicyResourceSelectionRecipe](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

### tagMap

A list of tags that are used as selection criteria for the Image Builder image resources that the lifecycle policy applies to.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicyResourceSelectionRecipe

Specifies an Image Builder recipe that the lifecycle policy uses for resource selection.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of an Image Builder recipe that the lifecycle policy uses for resource selection.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: Yes

### **semanticVersion**

The version of the Image Builder recipe specified by the name field.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# LifecyclePolicySummary

Contains a summary of lifecycle policy resources.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the lifecycle policy summary resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws):lifecycle-policy/[a-z0-9-\_]+\$

Required: No

### dateCreated

The timestamp when Image Builder created the lifecycle policy resource.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### dateLastRun

The timestamp for the last time Image Builder ran the lifecycle policy.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### dateUpdated

The timestamp when Image Builder updated the lifecycle policy resource.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

### description

Optional description for the lifecycle policy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **executionRole**

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM role that Image Builder uses to run the lifecycle policy.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 2048.

Pattern: ^(?:arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:iam::[0-9]{12}:role/)?[a-zA-Z\_0-9+=,.@\\-\_/.]+\$

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the lifecycle policy.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **resourceType**

The type of resources the lifecycle policy targets.

Type: String

Valid Values: AMI\_IMAGE | CONTAINER\_IMAGE

Required: No

### **status**

The lifecycle policy resource status.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISABLED | ENABLED

Required: No

## tags

To help manage your lifecycle policy resources, you can assign your own metadata to each resource in the form of tags. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value, both of which you define.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: `^(?!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=._:/]+$`

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Logging

Logging configuration defines where Image Builder uploads your logs.

## Contents

### s3Logs

The Amazon S3 logging configuration.

Type: [S3Logs](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# OutputResources

The resources produced by this image.

## Contents

### amis

The Amazon EC2 AMIs created by this image.

Type: Array of [Ami](#) objects

Required: No

### containers

Container images that the pipeline has generated and stored in the output repository.

Type: Array of [Container](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# PackageVulnerabilityDetails

Information about package vulnerability findings.

## Contents

### vulnerabilityId

A unique identifier for this vulnerability.

Type: String

Required: Yes

### cvss

CVSS scores for one or more vulnerabilities that Amazon Inspector identified for a package.

Type: Array of [CvssScore](#) objects

Required: No

### referenceUrls

Links to web pages that contain details about the vulnerabilities that Amazon Inspector identified for the package.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### relatedVulnerabilities

Vulnerabilities that are often related to the findings for the package.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

### source

The source of the vulnerability information.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

#### **sourceUrl**

A link to the source of the vulnerability information.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

#### **vendorCreatedAt**

The date and time when this vulnerability was first added to the vendor's database.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

#### **vendorSeverity**

The severity that the vendor assigned to this vulnerability type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

#### **vendorUpdatedAt**

The date and time when the vendor last updated this vulnerability in their database.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

#### **vulnerablePackages**

The packages that this vulnerability impacts.

Type: Array of [VulnerablePackage](#) objects

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Placement

By default, EC2 instances run on shared tenancy hardware. This means that multiple Amazon Web Services accounts might share the same physical hardware. When you use dedicated hardware, the physical server that hosts your instances is dedicated to your Amazon Web Services account. Instance placement settings contain the details for the physical hardware where instances that Image Builder launches during image creation will run.

## Contents

### **availabilityZone**

The Availability Zone where your build and test instances will launch.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **hostId**

The ID of the Dedicated Host on which build and test instances run. This only applies if tenancy is host. If you specify the host ID, you must not specify the resource group ARN. If you specify both, Image Builder returns an error.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **hostResourceGroupArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the host resource group in which to launch build and test instances. This only applies if tenancy is host. If you specify the resource group ARN, you must not specify the host ID. If you specify both, Image Builder returns an error.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## tenancy

The tenancy of the instance. An instance with a tenancy of dedicated runs on single-tenant hardware. An instance with a tenancy of host runs on a Dedicated Host.

If tenancy is set to host, then you can optionally specify one target for placement – either host ID or host resource group ARN. If automatic placement is enabled for your host, and you don't specify any placement target, Amazon EC2 will try to find an available host for your build and test instances.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ProductCodeListItem

Information about a single product code.

## Contents

### productCodeId

For Amazon Web Services Marketplace components, this contains the product code ID that can be stamped onto an EC2 AMI to ensure that components are billed correctly. If this property is empty, it might mean that the component is not published.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z0-9]{1,25}\$

Required: Yes

### productCodeType

The owner of the product code that's billed. If this property is empty, it might mean that the component is not published.

Type: String

Valid Values: marketplace

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Remediation

Information about how to remediate a finding.

## Contents

### **recommendation**

An object that contains information about the recommended course of action to remediate the finding.

Type: [RemediationRecommendation](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# RemediationRecommendation

Details about the recommended course of action to remediate the finding.

## Contents

### **text**

The recommended course of action to remediate the finding.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **url**

A link to more information about the recommended remediation for this vulnerability.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ResourceState

The current state of an impacted resource.

## Contents

### **status**

Shows the current lifecycle policy action that was applied to an impacted resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | DELETED | DEPRECATED | DISABLED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ResourceStateUpdateExclusionRules

Additional rules to specify resources that should be exempt from ad-hoc lifecycle actions.

## Contents

### amis

Defines criteria for AMIs that are excluded from lifecycle actions.

Type: [LifecyclePolicyDetailExclusionRulesAmis](#) object

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# ResourceStateUpdateIncludeResources

Specifies if the lifecycle policy should apply actions to selected resources.

## Contents

### amis

Specifies whether the lifecycle action should apply to distributed AMIs

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### containers

Specifies whether the lifecycle action should apply to distributed containers.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

### snapshots

Specifies whether the lifecycle action should apply to snapshots associated with distributed AMIs.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# S3ExportConfiguration

Properties that configure export from your build instance to a compatible file format for your VM.

## Contents

### diskImageFormat

Export the updated image to one of the following supported disk image formats:

- **Virtual Hard Disk (VHD)** – Compatible with Citrix Xen and Microsoft Hyper-V virtualization products.
- **Stream-optimized ESX Virtual Machine Disk (VMDK)** – Compatible with VMware ESX and VMware vSphere versions 4, 5, and 6.
- **Raw** – Raw format.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: Yes

### roleName

The name of the role that grants VM Import/Export permission to export images to your S3 bucket.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### s3Bucket

The S3 bucket in which to store the output disk images for your VM.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

## s3Prefix

The Amazon S3 path for the bucket where the output disk images for your VM are stored.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# S3Logs

Amazon S3 logging configuration.

## Contents

### s3BucketName

The S3 bucket in which to store the logs.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### s3KeyPrefix

The Amazon S3 path to the bucket where the logs are stored.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Schedule

A schedule configures when and how often a pipeline will automatically create a new image.

## Contents

### **pipelineExecutionStartCondition**

The start condition configures when the pipeline should trigger a new image build, as follows. If no value is set Image Builder defaults to EXPRESSION\_MATCH\_AND\_DEPENDENCY\_UPDATES\_AVAILABLE.

- EXPRESSION\_MATCH\_AND\_DEPENDENCY\_UPDATES\_AVAILABLE (default) – When you use semantic version filters on the base image or components in your image recipe, EC2 Image Builder builds a new image only when there are new versions of the base image or components in your recipe that match the filter.

 **Note**

For semantic version syntax, see [CreateComponent](#).

- EXPRESSION\_MATCH\_ONLY – This condition builds a new image every time the CRON expression matches the current time.

Type: String

Valid Values: EXPRESSION\_MATCH\_ONLY |  
EXPRESSION\_MATCH\_AND\_DEPENDENCY\_UPDATES\_AVAILABLE

Required: No

### **scheduleExpression**

The cron expression determines how often EC2 Image Builder evaluates your `pipelineExecutionStartCondition`.

For information on how to format a cron expression in Image Builder, see [Use cron expressions in EC2 Image Builder](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **timezone**

The timezone that applies to the scheduling expression. For example, "Etc/UTC", "America/Los\_Angeles" in the [IANA timezone format](#). If not specified this defaults to UTC.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9]{2,}(:\v[a-zA-Z0-9-\_+]+)\*

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SeverityCounts

Includes counts by severity level for medium severity and higher level findings, plus a total for all of the findings for the specified filter.

## Contents

### **all**

The total number of findings across all severity levels for the specified filter.

Type: Long

Required: No

### **critical**

The number of critical severity findings for the specified filter.

Type: Long

Required: No

### **high**

The number of high severity findings for the specified filter.

Type: Long

Required: No

### **medium**

The number of medium severity findings for the specified filter.

Type: Long

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SsmParameterConfiguration

Configuration for a single Parameter in the Amazon Systems Manager (SSM) Parameter Store in a given Region.

## Contents

### parameterName

This is the name of the Parameter in the target Region or account. The image distribution creates the Parameter if it doesn't already exist. Otherwise, it updates the parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Pattern: ^[a-zA-Z0-9\_.\-\/\"]+\$

Required: Yes

### amiAccountId

Specify the account that will own the Parameter in a given Region. During distribution, this account must be specified in distribution settings as a target account for the Region.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]{12}\$

Required: No

### dataType

The data type specifies what type of value the Parameter contains. We recommend that you use data type `aws:ec2:image`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `text` | `aws:ec2:image`

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# SystemsManagerAgent

Contains settings for the Systems Manager agent on your build instance.

## Contents

### **uninstallAfterBuild**

Controls whether the Systems Manager agent is removed from your final build image, prior to creating the new AMI. If this is set to true, then the agent is removed from the final image. If it's set to false, then the agent is left in, so that it is included in the new AMI. The default value is false.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# TargetContainerRepository

The container repository where the output container image is stored.

## Contents

### repositoryName

The name of the container repository where the output container image is stored. This name is prefixed by the repository location. For example, <repository location url>/repository\_name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: Yes

### service

Specifies the service in which this image was registered.

Type: String

Valid Values: ECR

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VulnerabilityIdAggregation

Includes counts of image and pipeline resource findings by vulnerability.

## Contents

### severityCounts

Counts by severity level for medium severity and higher level findings, plus a total for all of the findings for the specified vulnerability.

Type: [SeverityCounts](#) object

Required: No

### vulnerabilityId

The vulnerability Id for this set of counts.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# VulnerablePackage

Information about a vulnerable package that Amazon Inspector identifies in a finding.

## Contents

### arch

The architecture of the vulnerable package.

Type: String

Required: No

### epoch

The epoch of the vulnerable package.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### filePath

The file path of the vulnerable package.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### fixedInVersion

The version of the package that contains the vulnerability fix.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### name

The name of the vulnerable package.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **packageManager**

The package manager of the vulnerable package.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **release**

The release of the vulnerable package.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **remediation**

The code to run in your environment to update packages with a fix available.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **sourceLayerHash**

The source layer hash of the vulnerable package.

Type: String

Required: No

### **version**

The version of the vulnerable package.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Workflow

Defines a process that Image Builder uses to build and test images during the image creation process.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the workflow resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: No

### changeDescription

Describes what change has been made in this version of the workflow, or what makes this version different from other versions of the workflow.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### data

Contains the YAML document content for the workflow.

Type: String

Required: No

### dateCreated

The timestamp when Image Builder created the workflow resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### **description**

The description of the workflow.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **kmsKeyId**

The KMS key identifier used to encrypt the workflow resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the workflow resource.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **owner**

The owner of the workflow resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **parameters**

An array of input parameters that the image workflow uses to control actions or configure settings.

Type: Array of [WorkflowParameterDetail](#) objects

Required: No

#### state

Describes the current status of the workflow and the reason for that status.

Type: [WorkflowState](#) object

Required: No

#### tags

The tags that apply to the workflow resource

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(?!\aws:)[a-zA-Z+-=.:\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

#### type

Specifies the image creation stage that the workflow applies to. Image Builder currently supports build and test workflows.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUILD | TEST | DISTRIBUTION

Required: No

#### version

The workflow resource version. Workflow resources are immutable. To make a change, you can clone a workflow or create a new version.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkflowConfiguration

Contains control settings and configurable inputs for a workflow resource.

## Contents

### **workflowArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the workflow resource.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/(?:(?:([0-9]+|x)\.([0-9]+|x)\.([0-9]+|x))|(:[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+|[0-9]+))\$

Required: Yes

### **onFailure**

The action to take if the workflow fails.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONTINUE | ABORT

Required: No

### **parallelGroup**

Test workflows are defined within named runtime groups called parallel groups. The parallel group is the named group that contains this test workflow. Test workflows within a parallel group can run at the same time. Image Builder starts up to five test workflows in the group at the same time, and starts additional workflows as others complete, until all workflows in the group have completed. This field only applies for test workflows.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9-\_+]{0,99}\$

Required: No

## parameters

Contains parameter values for each of the parameters that the workflow document defined for the workflow resource.

Type: Array of [WorkflowParameter](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkflowExecutionMetadata

Metadata that includes details and status from this runtime instance of the workflow.

## Contents

### **endTime**

The timestamp when this runtime instance of the workflow finished.

Type: String

Required: No

### **message**

The runtime output message from the workflow, if applicable.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 500.

Required: No

### **parallelGroup**

The name of the test group that included the test workflow resource at runtime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z0-9][A-Za-z0-9-\_+]{0,99}\$

Required: No

### **startTime**

The timestamp when the runtime instance of this workflow started.

Type: String

Required: No

### **status**

The current runtime status for this workflow.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | SKIPPED | RUNNING | COMPLETED | FAILED | ROLLBACK\_IN\_PROGRESS | ROLLBACK\_COMPLETED | CANCELLED

Required: No

### **totalStepCount**

The total number of steps in the workflow. This should equal the sum of the step counts for steps that succeeded, were skipped, and failed.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **totalStepsFailed**

A runtime count for the number of steps in the workflow that failed.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **totalStepsSkipped**

A runtime count for the number of steps in the workflow that were skipped.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **totalStepsSucceeded**

A runtime count for the number of steps in the workflow that ran successfully.

Type: Integer

Required: No

### **type**

Indicates what type of workflow that Image Builder ran for this runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUILD | TEST | DISTRIBUTION

Required: No

### **workflowBuildVersionArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the workflow resource build version that ran.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: No

### **workflowExecutionId**

Unique identifier that Image Builder assigns to keep track of runtime resources each time it runs a workflow.

Type: String

Pattern: ^wf-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: No

## **See Also**

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkflowParameter

Contains a key/value pair that sets the named workflow parameter.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of the workflow parameter to set.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [^\x00]+

Required: Yes

### **value**

Sets the value for the named workflow parameter.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0.

Pattern: [^\x00]\*

Required: Yes

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkflowParameterDetail

Defines a parameter that's used to provide configuration details for the workflow.

## Contents

### **name**

The name of this input parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [^\x00]+

Required: Yes

### **type**

The type of input this parameter provides. The currently supported value is "string".

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: ^string|integer|boolean|stringList\$

Required: Yes

### **defaultValue**

The default value of this parameter if no input is provided.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0.

Pattern: [^\x00]\*

Required: No

### **description**

Describes this parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: [^\x00]+

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkflowState

A group of fields that describe the current status of workflow.

## Contents

### reason

Describes how or why the workflow changed state.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### status

The current state of the workflow.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEPRECATED

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkflowStepExecution

Contains runtime details for an instance of a workflow that ran for the associated image build version.

## Contents

### **action**

The name of the step action.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9-\_]{1,99}\$

Required: No

### **imageBuildVersionArn**

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the image build version that ran the workflow.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws[^:]\*:imagebuilder:[^:]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-zA-Z-]+?)):image/[a-zA-Z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+\\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\$

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the workflow step.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9-\_]{1,99}\$

Required: No

### **startTime**

The timestamp when the workflow step started.

Type: String

Required: No

## stepExecutionId

Uniquely identifies the workflow step that ran for the associated image build version.

Type: String

Pattern: ^step-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\\$

Required: No

## workflowBuildVersionArn

The ARN of the workflow resource that ran.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Maximum length of 1024.

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+/[0-9]+\\$\n

Required: No

## workflowExecutionId

Uniquely identifies the runtime instance of the workflow that contains the workflow step that ran for the associated image build version.

Type: String

Pattern: ^wf-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)

- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkflowStepMetadata

Runtime details and status for the workflow step.

## Contents

### **action**

The step action name.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9-\_]{1,99}\$

Required: No

### **description**

Description of the workflow step.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 500.

Required: No

### **endTime**

The timestamp when the workflow step finished.

Type: String

Required: No

### **inputs**

Input parameters that Image Builder provides for the workflow step.

Type: String

Required: No

### **message**

Detailed output message that the workflow step provides at runtime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 500.

Required: No

#### **name**

The name of the workflow step.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z][A-Za-z0-9-\_]{1,99}\$

Required: No

#### **outputs**

The file names that the workflow step created as output for this runtime instance of the workflow.

Type: String

Required: No

#### **rollbackStatus**

Reports on the rollback status of the step, if applicable.

Type: String

Valid Values: RUNNING | COMPLETED | SKIPPED | FAILED

Required: No

#### **startTime**

The timestamp when the workflow step started.

Type: String

Required: No

#### **status**

Runtime status for the workflow step.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | SKIPPED | RUNNING | COMPLETED | FAILED | CANCELLED

Required: No

### **stepExecutionId**

A unique identifier for the workflow step, assigned at runtime.

Type: String

Pattern: ^step-[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkflowSummary

Contains metadata about the workflow resource.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the workflow resource.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:--[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/x\.x\.x\$

Required: No

### changeDescription

The change description for the current version of the workflow resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### dateCreated

The original creation date of the workflow resource.

Type: String

Required: No

### description

Describes the workflow.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **name**

The name of the workflow.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

### **owner**

The owner of the workflow resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### **state**

Describes the current state of the workflow resource.

Type: [WorkflowState](#) object

Required: No

### **tags**

Contains a list of tags that are defined for the workflow.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Key Pattern: ^(!aws:)[a-zA-Z+=.\_:/]+\$

Value Length Constraints: Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

**type**

The image creation stage that this workflow applies to. Image Builder currently supports build and test stage workflows.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUILD | TEST | DISTRIBUTION

Required: No

**version**

The version of the workflow.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# WorkflowVersion

Contains details about this version of the workflow.

## Contents

### arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the workflow resource.

Type: String

Pattern: ^arn:aws(?:-[a-z]+)\*:imagebuilder:[a-z]{2,}(?:-[a-z]+)+-[0-9]+:(?:[0-9]{12}|aws(?:-[a-z-]+)?):workflow/(build|test|distribution)/[a-z0-9-\_]+/[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\.[0-9]+\$

Required: No

### dateCreated

The timestamp when Image Builder created the workflow version.

Type: String

Required: No

### description

Describes the workflow.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

### name

The name of the workflow.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[-\_A-Za-z-0-9][-\_A-Za-z0-9 ]{1,126}[-\_A-Za-z-0-9]\$

Required: No

**owner**

The owner of the workflow resource.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

**type**

The image creation stage that this workflow applies to. Image Builder currently supports build and test stage workflows.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUILD | TEST | DISTRIBUTION

Required: No

**version**

The semantic version of the workflow resource. The format includes three nodes: <major>.<minor>.<patch>.

Type: String

Pattern: ^[0-9]+\. [0-9]+\. [0-9]+\$

Required: No

## See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific Amazon SDKs, see the following:

- [Amazon SDK for C++](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Java V2](#)
- [Amazon SDK for Ruby V3](#)

# Common Parameters

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see [Signing Amazon API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Action

The action to be performed.

Type: string

Required: Yes

## Version

The API version that the request is written for, expressed in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Type: string

Required: Yes

## X-Amz-Algorithm

The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Valid Values: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256

Required: Conditional

## X-Amz-Credential

The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4\_request"). The value is expressed in the following format: *access\_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4\_request*.

For more information, see [Create a signed Amazon API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

#### X-Amz-Date

The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see [Elements of an Amazon API request signature](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

#### X-Amz-Security-Token

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to Amazon Security Token Service (Amazon STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from Amazon STS, see [Amazon Web Services services that work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from Amazon STS, you must include the security token.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

#### X-Amz-Signature

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

### X-Amz-SignedHeaders

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see [Create a signed Amazon API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

# Common Errors

This section lists the errors common to the API actions of all Amazon services. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

## **AccessDeniedException**

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **ExpiredTokenException**

The security token included in the request is expired

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **IncompleteSignature**

The request signature does not conform to Amazon standards.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **InternalFailure**

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

## **MalformedHttpRequestException**

Problems with the request at the HTTP level, e.g. we can't decompress the body according to the decompression algorithm specified by the content-encoding.

HTTP Status Code: 400

## **NotAuthorized**

You do not have permission to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 401

## **OptInRequired**

The Amazon access key ID needs a subscription for the service.

HTTP Status Code: 403

### **RequestAbortedException**

Convenient exception that can be used when a request is aborted before a reply is sent back (e.g. client closed connection).

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **RequestEntityTooLargeException**

Problems with the request at the HTTP level. The request entity is too large.

HTTP Status Code: 413

### **RequestExpired**

The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **RequestTimeoutException**

Problems with the request at the HTTP level. Reading the Request timed out.

HTTP Status Code: 408

### **ServiceUnavailable**

The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

HTTP Status Code: 503

### **ThrottlingException**

The request was denied due to request throttling.

HTTP Status Code: 400

### **UnrecognizedClientException**

The X.509 certificate or Amazon access key ID provided does not exist in our records.

HTTP Status Code: 403

## **UnknownOperationException**

The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.

HTTP Status Code: 404

## **ValidationError**

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an Amazon service.

HTTP Status Code: 400